



**AgEcon** SEARCH  
RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL & APPLIED ECONOMICS

*The World's Largest Open Access Agricultural & Applied Economics Digital Library*

**This document is discoverable and free to researchers across the globe due to the work of AgEcon Search.**

**Help ensure our sustainability.**

Give to AgEcon Search

AgEcon Search

<http://ageconsearch.umn.edu>

[aesearch@umn.edu](mailto:aesearch@umn.edu)

*Papers downloaded from **AgEcon Search** may be used for non-commercial purposes and personal study only. No other use, including posting to another Internet site, is permitted without permission from the copyright owner (not AgEcon Search), or as allowed under the provisions of Fair Use, U.S. Copyright Act, Title 17 U.S.C.*

## **Historic, archived document**

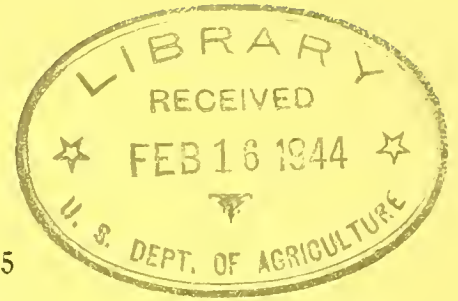
Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.



1.9  
EC93A

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Bureau of Agricultural Economics



Agricultural Economics Bibliography No. 85  
(Supplements No. 70)

**FARM TENANCY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1937-1939**

A Selected List of References

Compiled by John M. McNeill  
Under the Direction of Mary G. Lacy, Librarian  
Bureau of Agricultural Economics

Washington, D. C.  
April 1940





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Bureau of Agricultural Economics

Agricultural Economics Bibliography No. 85  
(Supplements No. 70)

**FARM TENANCY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1937-1939**

A Selected List of References

Compiled by John M. McNeill  
Under the Direction of Mary G. Lacy, Librarian  
Bureau of Agricultural Economics

Washington, D. C.  
April 1940



CONTENTS

	Page
Foreword.....	V
Sources Consulted.....	VI
General References.....	1-40
Geographical Divisions.....	40-57
Central States.....	40
Middle West.....	41-42
Pacific Northwest.....	42
Southern States.....	42-56
Western States.....	56-57
States and Island Possessions.....	57-106
Alabama.....	57-58
Arkansas.....	58-62
California.....	62
Colorado.....	62-63
Georgia.....	63
Idaho.....	63
Illinois.....	64-65
Indiana.....	66
Iowa.....	66-72
Kentucky.....	72
Louisiana.....	72
Maryland.....	72-73
Michigan.....	73
Minnesota.....	73-74
Mississippi.....	74-77
Missouri.....	77-80
Nebraska.....	80-81
New York.....	81-82
North Carolina.....	82-83
North Dakota.....	83-84
Ohio.....	84
Oklahoma.....	85-91
Oregon.....	91
Pennsylvania.....	91-92
Philippine Islands.....	92-96
Puerto Rico.....	96
South Carolina.....	96-97
South Dakota.....	97-98
Tennessee.....	98-101
Texas.....	101-103
Virginia.....	103-104
Washington.....	104-105
Wisconsin.....	105-106
Wyoming.....	106
Index.....	107-160



## FOREWORD

This bibliography is a supplement to Agricultural Economics Bibliography No. 70, Farm Tenancy in the United States, 1918-1936, published in June 1937. The present bibliography, the scope and arrangement of which are the same as those of the former one, contains references to books, pamphlets and periodical articles on farm tenancy, leases and leasing systems, and the southern sharecropping system published during the period 1937-1939. It also includes references to a few publications issued in 1940 and to a few issued in 1935 and 1936 which were not included in Agricultural Economics Bibliography No. 70. Items bearing a 1937 date which were listed in Agricultural Economics Bibliography No. 70 have been repeated in the present bibliography.

With a few exceptions, references to newspaper articles, unsigned periodical articles, and editorials have been omitted. State official publications have not been systematically examined for statistics of farm tenancy, although references to a few such publications have been included.

The bibliography is in three main sections. The first contains general references relating to the United States as a whole; the second, references arranged by geographical divisions; and the third, references arranged by States and territorial possessions. Where an item covers two States it has been repeated under each State; where an item covers more than two States it has been listed in either the general or the appropriate geographical section. An author and subject index is appended.

Call numbers following the citations are those of the U. S. Department of Agriculture Library, unless otherwise noted. "Libr. Cong." preceding a call number indicates that the publication is in the Library of Congress.

Mary G. Lacy, Librarian  
Bureau of Agricultural Economics,  
U. S. Department of Agriculture

April 1940.

## SOURCES CONSULTED

Card catalogues of the following libraries:

- U. S. Department of Agriculture
- U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics

Indexes and Abstract Journals:

- Agricultural Economics Literature, v. 13, 1937 to v. 14, no. 2, February 1940. Published by U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, Washington, D. C.
- Agricultural Index, 1937 to v. 25, no. 4, January 1940. Published by the H. W. Wilson Co., New York, N. Y.
- Experiment Station Record, v. 76, January 1937 to v. 82, no. 1, January 1940. Published by U. S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Experiment Stations, Washington, D. C.
- Index to Publications of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1931-1935. Compiled by Mary A. Bradley. 518pp. Washington, U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1937.
- International Index to Periodicals, 1937 to v. 27, no. 5, January 1940. Published by the H. W. Wilson Co., New York, N. Y.
- Public Affairs Information Service. Bulletin, 1937 to v. 26, no. 16, January 27, 1940. Published by Public Affairs Information Service, New York, N. Y.
- Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, 1937 to v. 39, no. 13, January 25, 1940. Published by the H. W. Wilson Co., New York, N. Y.



# FARM TENANCY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1937-1939

## A Selected List of References

Compiled by John M. McNeill  
Under the Direction of Mary G. Lacy, Librarian  
Bureau of Agricultural Economics

### GENERAL REFERENCES

1. Abrams, Charles. Revolution in land. 320pp. New York and London, Harper & brothers, 1939. 282 Ab8  
Bibliography, pp. 309-314.  
"A few central themes color the entire texture of land in America today. They are diffusion of ownership; mechanization; overproduction; unpredictability; taxation, debt, tenancy, waste; decelerating population growth; public intervention. Around these central themes this book is written." - p. 9.  
Chapter IV, "Submergence of the Farm", and Chapter VI, "Drift into Tenancy" give a picture of the agriculture-industry conflict which is at the bottom of many of our agricultural difficulties today; and of the extent and evils of tenancy and sharecropping. Other references to tenancy and sharecropping occurring throughout the book may be found through the index, under the headings "sharecropping" and "tenancy."
2. Alexander, Will W. Farm tenancy. Amer. Soc. Planning Officials. New Horizons in Planning. Proc. Natl. Planning Conf. (1937)3: 124-131. 98.59 C76 1937  
The Administrator of the Resettlement Administration (now Farm Security Administration) discusses the problem of farm tenancy in its relation to national policy. Three out-standing evils of the tenancy situation the author sees as (1) soil depletion and inefficient production; (2) decay of social institutions; (3) destruction of initiative, thrift, and independence in the tenant. For the first two evils the remedy is the same, namely increasing the tenant's security of tenure; for the third, farm ownership, either individual or cooperative, is generally advocated.  
Elements of a future policy toward farm tenancy the author gives as: Better lease contracts; stabilizing of farm ownership among non-operating owners, through stabilizing farm income and preventing land speculation; compensation of the tenant for unexhausted improvements; compensation of the landlord for damages caused by the tenant; rehabilitation loans, coupled with guidance and farm management plans; and increased farm ownership.



3. Alexander, Will W. The farm tenancy problem. South. Planter 98(1): 12. Jan. 1937. 6 So89

The farm tenancy problem is nation-wide in scope. Insecurity of tenure and the effect of tenant farming on the fertility of the soil are two bad features of the problem. Attention is called to the methods of attacking the tenancy problem in England and Ireland. Safeguards applied and criteria followed in the demonstrational work on Resettlement Administration farm tenant projects are outlined.

4. Alexander, Will W. The rehabilitation and tenancy programs. U. S. Dept. Agr. Soil Conserv. Serv. Soil Conserv. 4(1): 14-15, 17. July 1938. 1.6 So3S

An explanation of the functions and work of the Farm Security Administration.

5. Alexander, Will W. Rehabilitation for the dispossessed farmer. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 10(4): 50-51. Apr. 1939. 1 Ex892Ex

Dr. Alexander discusses some of the problems of displaced and dispossessed farmers, and tells what the Farm Security Administration is doing to remedy the ills of the situation. He discusses the California labor camps for migratory farm workers, rehabilitation loans, the tenant purchase-loan program, and rural resettlement under the Government's homestead projects.

6. Alexander, Will W., Coulter, John Lee, and Eddy, Sherwood. What next for the tenant farmer? America's Town Meeting of the Air. Bul. 3(25) 1-29. Apr. 25, 1938.

Dr. Alexander spoke in favor of the Government's tenant program. Dr. Coulter spoke against it and stated that the solution of the problem is to remove the causes of the tenant system. Dr. Eddy spoke on the cooperative farming experiment at Hillhouse, Miss. Discussion, pp. 19-29.

7. Are three moving days as bad as a flood? Wallaces' Farmer 62: 85. Feb. 13 1937. 6 W15

One of the major questions of the day is how the farmer, whether he be owner or tenant, may be given a chance to "stay put" long enough to do a good job. Accompanied by a chart which shows how Iowa tenants were divided according to length of occupancy of farms.

8. Asch, Berta, and Mangus, A. R. Farmers on relief and rehabilitation. U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Div. Social Res. Res. Monog. VIII, 226pp. Washington, 1937. 173.2 W89Re No. 8

"The specific objectives [of this study] have been to describe the extent of the farm relief problem and the underlying causes of distress; the development of administrative programs which were formulated to meet the situation; the types and amounts of assistance given farm households; the social characteristics of these households; the relation of farmers on relief to the land with respect to

residence and tenure and their relation to the factors of production and experience; and the trend of farm relief through 1935."

Throughout the study, data are quite generally presented under an owner-tenant-cropper-farm laborer classification. These data can best be found through referring to the index, under such headings as "farm owners", "farm tenants", "farm croppers", etc. Contains numerous statistical tables, charts, maps, and some photographs. An appendix contains an explanation of the methodology pursued in the study, and a glossary.

9. B., T. R. Washington notes. The administration and rural land ownership - cooperatives and their difficulties - a good program solving nothing. New Repub. 89(1154): 326-327. Jan. 13, 1937. 280.8 N

The writer thinks that the straightforward way to attack the farm tenancy issue is "to attack the present system of nearly absolute property rights in land, and to give the government, by constitutional amendment or otherwise, the power to acquire land for socially approved purposes at a 'just' value that will exclude monopoly rights." It is not thought that the administration will adopt this plan unless forced to. The National Committee on Rural Social Planning advocates production cooperatives rather than small, independent, family-sized farms.

10. B., T. R. Washington notes - Roosevelt's court plan goes ahead - dissent from the report on farm tenancy - Mr. Blackstone and Mr. O'Neal. New Repub. 90(1161): 109-110. Mar. 3, 1937. 280.8 N

Comment on the dissenting statement by W. L. Blackstone of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union which accompanies the report of the Special Committee on Farm Tenancy. As a contrast the dissenting statement of E. A. O'Neal is also commented on.

11. Baker, J. A. Encouragement of farm home ownership. Its place in a well-rounded tenancy program. U. S. Dept. Agr. Resettlement Admin. Land Use Planning Sect. Land Policy Cir. June 1937, pp. 23-27. 1.95 L22

12. Baker, J. A. Mobility and farm tenancy - a rejoinder. Jour. Land & Pub. Utility Econ. 15(1): 102-104. Feb. 1939. 282.8 J82

The writer's concluding paragraph follows: "This rejoinder to Mr. Williams' note [in the Journal for May 1938 (item 350)] has been prepared in an attempt to throw additional light upon an issue which has often been confused in the research literature of tenancy. If this analysis is sound, it illustrates the fallacy of the argument that the high mobility of tenant farmers is the 'bed-rock factor' in the limitation of success in tenant farming. It further indicates the falsity of the belief that decreased tenant mobility alone will accomplish very much to correct either the personal or social problems of tenant farming. This means that public activity to improve the leasing system must encompass much more than those specific lines of approach enabling tenants to obtain greater stability."



13. Baker, O. E. Two trends of great agricultural significance. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Cir. 306, 19pp., processed. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.9 Ex892Esc

"Given at the Farmers' and Farm Women's Convention, North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, Raleigh, N. C., August 3, 1938. This address was given also during September 1938 at four places in Illinois under the joint auspices of the Illinois Agricultural Extension Service and the Illinois Council of Churches."

The two trends discussed are the increase in farm tenancy and the decline in the birth rate.

Figures are given on the increase and distribution of tenancy, on the increase of mortgage indebtedness on farm real estate, and on the diminishing equity of operators in farm real estate. The migration of rural youth to the cities is discussed, and its consequent concentration of the Nation's wealth in urban areas.

A 16-page supplement contains maps and diagrams illustrating the material in the text. Figure 1 shows counties in the United States in which at least half the land in farms was rented. Figure 2 gives, by States and sections of the United States, the percentage of farms operated by tenants and croppers, for the years 1880, 1890, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, and 1935. Figure 5 is a map of the United States showing the percentage of the value of farm real estate not belonging to the farm operator, in 1935.

14. Baldwin, C. B. Greater security for tenants. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 10(22): 12-13. Oct. 1938. 1 Ec7Ag

Outlines the provisions of the written lease contract required by the Farm Security Administration as a condition precedent to the granting of tenant loans by that agency.

15. Baldwin, C. B. Helping tenants become owners. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 22(9): 11-12. Sept. 1938. 1 Ec7Ag

Explains the work of the Farm Security Administration, who are served by it, and how loans may be obtained.

16. Bankhead, John H. Uncle Sam attacks farm tenancy. The new farm tenant program and who will benefit from it. South. Agr. 67(9): 5. Sept. 1937. 6 Sc83

A summary-discussion of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act.

17. Beals, Carleton. American earth; the biography of a nation. 500pp. Philadelphia, New York, Toronto, J. B. Lippincott co. [1939.] 281.12 B36

Bibliography, pp. 471-475.

"Mr. Beals turns to the problem of 'economic and political freedom' at home, and he interprets that problem in terms of economics, in terms of the relation of man to the soil and its products...

"And Mr. Beals here sets forth the bitter story of that abuse [of 'our American earth'] and that greed [for temporary profit], the

story of plundering and monopoly and exploitation which is so large a part of American history; he traces the historical process, he illuminates the present situation with relevant - and sometimes irrelevant - statistics and he dramatizes the whole subject by drawing upon his own observations and experiences." - From a Review by H. S. Commager, in the New York Times Book Review, Apr. 2, 1939, p. 14.

Mr. Commager criticizes the chapters "devoted to denunciation of tenant farming and race relations in the South" as a confusion of facts and emotions tending to "render the whole argument suspect."

Numerous references to farm tenancy, sharecroppers, and land tenure and policies, occur throughout the book; and can best be found by consulting the index under the headings "share-croppers", "tenant farmers", and "land."

18. Bean, Louis H. The margin of economic security for farm families. Amer. Acad. Polit. and Social Sci. Ann. 196: 25-34. Mar. 1938. 280.9 Am34  
"For the purposes of this article the phrase 'margin of economic security' is used to indicate the difference between gross or cash income and cash outlay."  
Farm tenants' margin of security, pp. 30-31. States that this margin of security is dependent on the nature of the contractual relationship between landlord and tenant.
19. Beeler, M. N. What's wrong with this tenancy? Capper's Farmer 49(2): 11. Feb. 1938. 6 M693  
Cites a number of successful farm tenancies, and especially recommends the 50-50 stock-share farming agreement (particularly, the Wendt 50-50 lease) wherein the land owner places his farm and permanent equipment against the land operator's labor and implements.  
"Of tenancy under such a system, society has nothing to fear."
20. Black, Albert G. Farm security. V. Security of land tenure. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 21(8): 13-14. Aug. 1, 1937. 1 Ec7Ag  
"This is the fifth in a series on farm security." This series was reprinted and issued in 1938 as U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 308, with the title Toward Farm Security.  
Discusses the growth of tenancy, its attendant evils, and lists the most workable proposals for bettering land tenure conditions. These proposals are as follows: (1) Improvement of landlord-tenant relations through improved leases and compensation to tenants for improvements; (2) public assistance to farm owner-operators through improved credit and fair interest rates; (3) encouragement of plans for variable payments; (4) discouragement of land speculation, excessive valuation of land, and over-capitalization of land.
21. Black, John D., and Allen, R. H. The growth of farm tenancy in the United States. Quart. Jour. Econ. 51(3): 393-425. May 1937. 280.8 Q2



Contents: "Introduction, 393. - I. 'Land ownership,' 394. - II. Tenancy and mortgage indebtedness, 396. - III. Share croppers, 398; leases to relatives, 399. - IV. Farm laborers, 402. - V. The 'agricultural ladder,' 407. - VI. Analysis by decades, 411. - VII. Analysis by regions and groups, 413. - VIII. Growth, 1930-35, 416. - IX. Descent of the 'ladder', 417. - X. Character of our tenancy, 421. - XI. Conclusions, 423."

Issued in condensed form in Iowa Farm Economist, v. 3, no. 4, Oct. 1937, pp. 10-13.

22. Brandt, Karl. Farm tenancy in the United States. Social Res. 4(2): 133-156. May 1937. 280.8 Scl9

The following is quoted from p. 136 of this article:

"It is not too long ago that tenancy was traditionally considered in this country as the 'social ladder' in agriculture, offering to young men with little or no capital an opportunity to climb upward and to save enough to ascend to ownership. The latest reports from Washington and many press releases seem to indicate that the American public has changed its mind and tends now to hold tenancy responsible for many of the agricultural evils, such as poverty and degeneration, irresponsibility and insecurity, lack of improvements on farms, soil depletion and many others. Consequently a wholesale attack upon tenancy is under way and promises to continue for some time to come. Such a judgment appears to be derived from the fact that the agricultural situation offers a desolate prospect in some parts of the country where tenancy is the dominant system of land tenure. In the following discussion the validity of such general assumptions and especially the implications of the conclusions and proposed policies shall be analyzed."

23. Briggs, Frank A. Solving problems of tenantry. Farm and Ranch 58(5): 10, 11. May 1939. 6 T31

A general discussion of tenantry problems and the work of the Farm Security Administration in helping to solve them.

24. Briggs, Frank A. Tenant problem to the forefront. Farm and Ranch 56(2): 4, 14. Jan. 15, 1937. 6 T31

Discusses some of the proposals being made to aid tenants to become owners.

"Whatever plan the Government adopts, there will still remain a tenant problem, the evils of which will have to be cured, if possible, by other means..."

"The most pressing problem having to do with tenancy is to bring about a closer business relationship between owner of the land and the man who tills it."

25. Capper, Arthur. Farm tenancy must be reduced. Capper's Farmer 43(8): 1. Aug. 1937. 6 M693

Thinks the federal government should work out a program to help farm tenants to become farm owners. "That is the position taken by the Federal Committee on Farm Tenancy which has investigated the situation and suggested remedial action." Summarizes the recommendations of this committee.

26. Case, H. C. M. Determining cash rent on the basis of farm prices. 14pp., processed. Urbana, Ill., University of Illinois, Dept. of agricultural economics, Extension service in agriculture and home economics, College of agriculture, Feb. 15, 1935.

"This paper was prepared as a help in making new farm leases or in adjusting old ones where either all or part of the rental is paid in cash and where landlord and tenant are seeking a new basis for rental payments." The essence of the author's plan as here presented is to provide "for the sharing of the risks caused by price variations in farm products." Examples are presented to show how the rental would be calculated under the proposed system.

27. Case, H. C. M., and Ackerman, Joseph. Our farm tenancy problems. Ill. Univ. Col. Agr. Dept. Agr. Econ. Ext. Serv. AE867, 17pp., processed. Urbana, 1938. 275.29 I162P

Discusses the causes of tenancy problems, the function of tenancy, and objections to tenant farming. A "constructive view of tenancy" is presented, in which the following suggestions for improvement are made: Educate both landlord and tenant; use improved leases; protect the rights of both landowners and tenants (through compensation for improvements and damages, and requiring a set period of notification for termination of leases). The authors give specific suggestions for improving lease practices, list the qualifications of a good tenant and of a good landlord, and present some "general considerations...which apply to agriculture in general and to farm tenancy in particular."

28. Case, H. C. M. Professional farm management service. Amer. Soc. Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers. Jour. 1(1): 10-12, 16. Apr. 1937. 281.8 Am32

29. Chamber of commerce of the United States of America. Agricultural department. Current issues in the agricultural situation; condensed forms of addresses delivered before the Agricultural round table, twenty-fifth annual meeting, April 28, 1937. 35pp. Washington, D. C. [1937] 281.12 C35C

Partial contents:

Farm tenancy, by L. C. Gray, pp. 11-15; Farm tenancy, by H. C. M. Case, pp. 16-20; Resolutions pertaining to agriculture adopted at the 25th annual meeting on farm tenancy, agricultural credit, and agricultural imports and exports, pp. 34-35.



30. Chamber of commerce of the United States of America. Agricultural department committee. Farm tenancy in the United States. 42pp. Washington, D. C., 1937. 282 C353

"This report has been prepared...for the purpose of presenting information relating to the growth and significance of farm tenancy in the United States." The report is illustrated by a map showing location of high-tenancy areas in the United States, and contains numerous statistical tables giving data on tenancy. These tables taken together cover the years 1880 to 1935. The figures are from the U. S. Census.

As a method of solving the problems of tenancy, the committee advocates local initiative and action, with State and Federal cooperation.

31. Chew, A. P. New brake on farm land boom. Barron's 17(10): 10. Mar. 8, 1937. 284.8 B27

The following is quoted from this article:

"Whatever we may do in lifting tenants to ownership, we shall not overtake the production of tenancy through growth of population and increasing competition for land...Efforts to bring operation and ownership together in agriculture, through aid to tenants and facilities for easier farm-buying, cannot reverse the secular trend, which is in the opposite direction. As an immediate possibility, the reform as distinguished from the elimination of tenancy deserves attention...the acceptance of tenancy with measures to civilize and improve it offers a better prospect of harmonizing the divergent claims of ownership and operation than would be presented in a frontal attack on the problem...

"Rightly conditioned and promoted, tenancy could be transformed from a drawback into a positive advantage, into a means for increasing rather than diminishing the operator's share of the farm income. What farm operators need is a fair share of the farm earnings, rather than the title without the substance of ownership...

"No single plan can be prescribed for the entire country. Ownership rather than tenancy should be encouraged in certain areas; but ownership promoted by public agencies should be restricted to prevent its being used in the future to reproduce absenteeism. Tenure reform for agriculture should recognize not only the difficulty of transforming all farm operators into farm owners but also the doubtful wisdom of doing so. When a nominal rise in the status of the farm operator involves a drop in his real income, as too frequently it does, other alternatives should be considered."

32. Coulter, John Lee. What is next for the tenant farmers? Natl. Grange Monthly 35(6): 10. June 1938. 6 N215

A radio address in which the speaker after discussing the problems of tenancy points to their solution. In his opinion the solution is to remove the causes of the tenant system. "That solution is, first, to encourage a type of farming, in the regions of high tenancy, with

diversification, rotation of crops and otherwise improved agriculture displacing extreme cash-crop practices; and second, a plan to assure domestic price levels for products which are sold, whether these are sold in the world market or used in the domestic markets."

33. Davis, Joseph S. Observations on agricultural policy. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(4): 861-877. Nov. 1937. 280.8 J822

"A paper presented at the Annual Meeting of the Western Farm Economics Association, Reno, Nevada, June 23, 1937."

A critique of recent agricultural policies in the United States. As to our policy on farm tenure, the author believes that it "should not be determined by fetishes such as farm ownership, family-size farms, or land nationalization. Farm ownership by operators is not good per se, though in many circumstances it works best; it often saddles men with risks that they are in no position to carry. Farm tenancy is not bad per se, though certain forms tend to be. A broad trend toward increase of tenancy is probably normal, and the major remedy for abnormalities in tenancy lies mainly in raising standards of leasing arrangements, rather than in pouring out public funds for land purchase for sale on long-term credit. Corporation farming, and corporate ownership of farms operated by tenants, should be allowed opportunity to find their normal place in agriculture." - p. 876.

34. Doane, D. Howard. Tenant farmers are more prosperous than independent owners. Staple Cotton Rev. 15(6): 3-7, processed. June 1937. 72.8 St22

"Reprinted from the March [1937] number of the Executive's Magazine."

The author gives facts and figures to prove his contention that tenant farmers are more productive and prosperous than owners. A table is included which gives the value of farm production per agricultural worker in selected high-tenancy and low-tenancy counties in the States of Illinois, Iowa, and Mississippi.

This article is preceded by an editorial entitled "Farm Tenancy, a Delta Angle."

35. Dorsey, R. C. Tenants buying farms [buying land under the Farm credit administration]. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 22(8): 12-13. Aug. 1938. 1 Ec7Ag

36. Duncan, O. D. Where to in farm tenancy? Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. (ser. 40) 10(6): 124-128. Stillwater, Dec. 1937. 100 Ok4

"As the country has grown older farm tenancy has increased both absolutely and relatively. With the disappearance of free land, the price of land has risen, the density of the farm population has increased, and the necessity of acquiring land by purchase has lowered the farmer's equity in the land he operates. The only apparent way to check the lag in farm ownership is to inaugurate a national agricultural and industrial policy which will raise standards of living



at home and permit the farmer to benefit by the opportunities offered him on the foreign market as a means of disposing of his surplus. The evils of farm tenancy cannot be escaped by the adoption of a policy encouraging the ownership of uneconomically sized farms or subsistence homesteads." - p. 124.

37. Educating sharecroppers' children. By a teacher. Commonweal 29: 572-573. Mar. 17, 1939. Libr. Cong.  
Not examined.
38. Evans, Morris. Non-resident ownership - evil or scapegoat? U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Land Policy Rev. 1(2): 15-20. July-Aug. 1938.  
1 Ec7La  
After examining a number of specific factors, the author concludes that "there is frequently little to choose between resident and nonresident ownership."
39. Falconer, J. I. What should I have in my lease? Written agreements will prevent many misunderstandings. Ohio Farmer 181(5): 125. Feb. '26, 1938. 6 Oh3
40. Farm tenancy. Law and Contemporary Problems, v. 4, no. 4, pp. 423-575. Oct. 1937. 282 L412  
The following is an extract from the editor's foreword, p. 423:  
"...the experience of the depression years has brought an awareness that there is a third party in interest to the agricultural landlord-tenant relationship: the state. The resulting interest in the possibilities for governmental action in this field constitutes merely the belated facing of a responsibility which has been assumed by government in almost every nation of the world. Yet the fact that our abundant land resources and at least intermittently prosperous agriculture have enabled us so long to defer action has rendered more difficult the question of what lines of governmental action are now appropriate and feasible. The articles comprising this symposium represent a consideration of some of the experiments which are being tried or have been projected, with special emphasis on their legal and administrative aspects."  
Contents: Farm tenancy distribution and trends in the United States, by Howard A. Turner, pp. 424-433; The Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, by James G. Maddox, pp. 434-455; Settlement and unsettlement in the Resettlement Administration program, by Clarence A. Wiley, pp. 456-472; The development of the rural rehabilitation loan program, by Monroe Oppenheimer, pp. 473-488; Governmental farm credit and tenancy, by William G. Murray, pp. 489-507; Regulations of farm landlord-tenant relationships, by Albert H. Cotton, pp. 508-538; A note on the legal status of share-tenants and sharecroppers in the South, by A. B. Book, pp. 539-545; Taxation in aid of farm security, by Russell J. Hinckley and John J. Haggerty, pp. 546-558; The status of agricultural labor, by William T. Ham, pp. 559-572.

41. Farrell, F. D. The importance of tenure to the people on the land. Natl. Country Life Conf. The People and the Land. Proc. Amer. Country Life Conf. (1937)20: 38-40. [1938.] 281.2 N213 20th  
The author lists the basic requirements of satisfactory land tenure as follows: 1. "There should be a strong sense of security"; 2. "There should be a strong sense of permanence"; 3. "There should be a feeling of reverence for the earth." The "specific features of a sound system of tenure" are stated as follows: 1. "The terms of the tenure should be financially feasible for the occupants of the land"; 2. "The period of tenure should be long rather than short"; 3. "The terms and the period of the tenure should be such as to make possible ultimate ownership of the land by the occupants."  
A summary of this address appeared in Rural Amer. 16(4): 7-8. Apr. 1938.
42. Folken, Herbert G. More security for tenant and landlord. Ia. State Col. Agr. and Mech. Arts. Agr. Ext. Serv. Iowa Farm Econ. 4(2): 5. Ames, Apr. 1938.  
Discusses the advantages of a six-months notice for termination of leases.
43. For greater farm security. Nation's Agr. 13(5): 8, 14-15. Apr. 1938. 280.82 B89  
Contains a review of the extent to which farm tenancy has increased and the problems resulting from this increase and tells what the Farm Security Administration is doing in attempting to solve these problems. Gives a summary of the work of this agency, as to the type of people it serves, rehabilitation loans, subsistence grants, debt adjustment service, resettlement projects, promotion of low-cost housing, tenant purchase loans, and the supervision accorded to the recipients of loans from the Administration.
44. Fowler, Bertram B. Land tenure. Free Amer. 2(2): 5-6. Feb. 1938.  
On the importance of a sound land tenure system, as opposed to our "present speculative system", and the cooperative enterprise.
45. Fuller, F. E. The influence of the professional farm manager on the tenant situation. Amer. Soc. Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers. Jour. 1(1): 29-30. Apr. 1937. 281.8 Am32  
The writer states that this influence has been positive and beneficial. Through the work of the professional farm manager, tenants are trained in improved scientific and technical methods; tenant leasing arrangements and living conditions are improved; and the landlord-tenant relationship is put on a plane of mutual understanding.
46. Gard, Wayne. The American peasant. Current Hist. 46(1): 47-52. Apr. 1937. 110 C93  
"The farm tenant is still the least remembered among the forgotten men." Attention is called to the increase in farm tenancy since



1880; to conditions that produced the share-cropper system; to the low standard of living of the tenant, especially the cotton tenant; to the problem of leases; and to the task waiting to be done. "The present task is to improve rural education, health, and housing and to regulate farm leases - as well, as to help wage hands and tenants toward farm ownership."

47. Glein, G. J.: Who shall own the farms? *Prairie Farmer* 109(4): 12, 53. Feb. 13, 1937. 6 P833  
"Only he who has the combined qualities of ability, application to the job, and frugality, can hope to own. There are no substitutes for these qualities."
48. Goslin, R., and Goslin, O. Problem of farm tenancy. *Scholastic* 31: 25S-28S. Dec. 4, 1937. *Libr. Cong.*  
Not seen.
49. Gray, Lewis Cecil. Basic elements of a national program of land reform. 12pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Resettlement Administration, 1937.] 1.95 Ad8G  
"Paper read before conference of Southern Agriculture Workers, Nashville, Tennessee, Feb. 3, 1937."  
"The first basic element in achieving a realistic land policy is to reestablish recognition of the social interest in land ownership. Secondly, we must exert that interest so as to achieve security for families on the land and conservation of the resources of the nation."
50. Gray, Lewis Cecil, and others. The causes: Traditional attitudes and institutions, by L. C. Gray, John B. Bennett, Erich Kraemer, and W. N. Sparhawk. U. S. Dept. Agr. Soils and Men, Yearbook of Agriculture 1938: 111-136. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84Y  
This article treats the following subjects, and shows how each has contributed to the destruction of soil fertility in the United States: America's traditional land policy; the system of inheritance; land values, land speculation, and land settlement; and public aids as a cause of land misuse. The article is concluded by a discussion of European views and laws on agricultural land tenure.  
There are three statistical tables showing the increase in land values. Table 1, p. 120, shows the index value per acre of Missouri farm real estate, from 1820 to 1930. Table 2, p. 122, shows the approximate net rent per acre and proportion of current value of farm real estate rented for cash in Iowa, based on current rents, 1900-1936. Table 3, p. 123, shows the approximate capitalized net rent and proportion of current value of farm real estate rented for cash, based on current rents, from 1921 to 1936, for the following States: Minnesota, Missouri, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas.

51. Gray, Lewis Cecil. Disadvantaged rural classes. Jour. Farm Econ. 20(1): 71-85. Feb. 1938. 280.8 J822

The author includes the following major groups in the disadvantaged rural classes: (a) sharecroppers and tenants; (b) agricultural laborers; (c) heavily indebted owner-operators; (d) farmers stranded on submarginal land; (e) farmers on holdings of uneconomic size; and (f) rural youth "backed up" on farms.

Tenants and sharecroppers are discussed. The part which "recurring depressions, narrowed markets, drouth, increased population pressure in rural areas due to urban unemployment, and growing tax burdens", together with unwise land policies, have played in perpetuating and increasing tenancy, is emphasized.

Suggested lines of attack on the tenancy problem are the improvement of leasing practices; self-sufficiency through diversified farming; cooperation; government credit and supervision; and independent, small holdings based on a system of tenure "that will protect the size of holding from subdivision by sale or inheritance or consolidation into commercial farms, from mortgage indebtedness, and from speculative alienation."

52. Gray, Lewis Cecil, and Turner, Howard A. The farm lease contract. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farmers' Bul. 1164, 26pp. Issued Oct. 1920; revised Apr. 1930; slightly revised Sept. 1939. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 1 Ag84F

Contents: Importance of a contract; principal kinds of lease contracts; points to be considered in the farm lease; discussion of problems common to all kinds of farm leases; some special problems of share leases; fundamental principles underlying all lease contracts; principles underlying share contracts; the personal relationship.

53. Gray, Lewis Cecil. Improving our land tenure systems. 10pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.], U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Bureau of agricultural economics, 1939. 1.9 Ec7Gra No. 2

"Address, School for the Southern Great Plains Region, Amarillo, Texas, April 6, 1939."

A discussion of "the characteristics of land ownership" and of farm tenancy in the Great Plains, with an examination of measures being tried and suggestion of additional measures to be tried, for the purpose of correcting the unsocial and uneconomic aspects of our land tenure systems.

54. Greenshields, Elco. The Farm security administration and land tenure. Interview with Elco Greenshields...in the U. S. Department of agriculture portion of the National farm and home hour, August 24, 1938. 5pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, Tenure improvement section, 1938. 1.95 R11

An explanation of the tenure improvement work of the Farm Security Administration.



55. Hall, O. F. A sociological view of farm tenancy. Natl. Conf. on the Rural Church. The Church and the Agricultural Situation. Rpt. (1936): 25-29. [New York? 1936?] 281.29 N213C

This conference was held at Ames, Iowa, under the auspices of the Home Missions Council and the Council of Women for Home Missions, 105 East 22d Street, New York, with the cooperation of the agricultural extension service of Iowa State College, November 23-25, 1936.

The author points out the "injury to soil and injury to social institutions" which result from farm tenancy, and raises the question whether these evils do not spring from abuses of tenancy rather than from tenancy itself. A certain percentage of tenancy (up to 20 per cent), he considers not only not an evil, but perhaps desirable. His suggestions for improving the situation are to improve the rental arrangements and living conditions of all tenant farmers, and to assist toward ownership a certain per cent (one-third) of tenant farmers.

56. Hamilton, C. Horace. An experimental farm rental agreement. Tex. Agr. Expt. Sta. Prog. Rpt. 478, 7pp., processed. College Station, 1937. 100 W

Contains a copy of the General Farm Rental Agreement, drawn up by the Division of Farm and Ranch Economics, of the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station.

57. Hamilton, C. Horace. An experimental farm rental agreement. Rural Amer. 16(8): 7-8. Nov. 1938. 281.28 C83

Discusses the need for, and advantages of, written rental contracts.

58. Hamilton, C. Horace. An improved farm rental contract will improve farm income. Rural Amer. 17(3): 14. Mar. 1939. 281.28 C83

The author lists the following benefits of a well written rental contract: Improved landlord-tenant relations; a more economic type of farming; better farming methods; prevention of excessive tenant mobility; and elimination of expensive legal actions.

59. Harris, Marshall D. Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system. U. S. Dept. Agr. Resettlement Adm. Land Utilization Div. Land Use Planning Sect. Land-Use Planning Pub. 14, 109pp., processed. Washington, D. C., Feb. 1937. 1.95 L23

Selected references, pp. 94-99.

60. Harris, Marshall D. Farm tenancy legislation in the states. U. S. Dept. Agr. Resettlement Adm. Div. Land Utilization. Land Policy Cir. July 1937, pp. 10-14. 1.95 L22

Discusses briefly tenancy bills introduced, but not passed, by the state legislatures of Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, South Carolina, and Pennsylvania; and analyzes in more detail laws enacted by the state legislatures of New York, North Carolina, and Oklahoma.

61. Harris, Marshall D. A suggested adjustment in the farm tenancy system. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(4): 892-900. Nov. 1937. 230.8 J822  
"This is a discussion of what should be included in the compensation provisions of the farm lease and 'how they would function if made a fundamental part of the tenancy in this country.' The author's comments 'refer only to provisions which may be required by laws enacted by the legislatures of the several states, or to provisions which may be used in the leasing agreements entered into by individual landlords and tenants.' The subject is considered under the following subtopics: Compensation for improvements; compensation for deterioration; compensation for disturbance; compensation in actual operation; future of compensation." - Agr. Econ. Lit. 12(1): 63. Jan. 1938.
62. Hensom, Edwin R. Security for the tenant farmer. U. S. Dept. Agr. Soil Conserv. Serv. Soil Conserv. 4(2): 41-43. Aug. 1938. 1.6 So3S  
Discusses the work of the Farm Security Administration, with special reference to rehabilitation loans, the tenant-purchase program, and the supervisory and planning functions of the agency. Discusses the county planning work of the Farm Security Administration and other Federal and State agencies, in Coffee County, Alabama, and Union County, Iowa.
63. Hill, J. Gilbert. Land ownership won't make smart farmers. Nation's Business 26(3): 28-30, 98-100. Mar. 1938. 286.8 N212  
The writer thinks that the farm problem will not be solved by aiding every tenant to own a farm. The English tenant system and the Danish plan of part-farm part-industrial work are held up as possibilities for the United States. The problem is said to be mainly a strictly local one. "The tenant problem can be solved, cheaply and permanently, if local businessmen get down to business and, incidentally, use a bat on every proposal which makes another raid on the national treasury."
64. Hoard's dairyman. Leases for dairy farms. 15pp. Fort Atkinson, Wis., [1939?]  
A presentation and discussion of lease forms and provisions to cover all the phases of dairy farm operation, based on the principle of "justice to the owner, justice to the tenant, and justice to the land."  
Contents: The landlord's and the tenant's share; Hoard's Dairyman half-share dairy lease; farm lease on the thirds; when operating a milk route; contract for cows on shares; calves on shares; bull agreement; a bull testing association; compensation of farm manager; another farm management agreement.
65. Hobbs, S. H., jr. Equity in farm real estate. N. C. Univ. Ext. Div. News Letter 23(3): [1] Feb. 10, 1937. Folio 3 275.29 N81  
Presents "a composite picture of farm tenancy and of farm mortgage indebtedness in the respective states."



66. Hogan, Mona. The tenant and his home. Many landlords are learning that better homes mean better tenants. South. Agr. 69(4): 6. Apr. 1939. 6 So83
67. Horton, Donald C. Regional variations in the sources and in the tenure distribution of farm-mortgage credit, outstanding January 1, 1935. 19pp., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Bureau of agricultural economics, Feb. 1938. 1.9 Ec78Re  
Statistics in this study were obtained from the following sources: "(1) the reported farm-mortgage holdings of the Federal land banks, the Land Bank Commissioner, and the joint stock land banks; (2) estimated total farm mortgages held by life insurance companies... (3) total farm real estate loans of insured commercial banks; (4) the reported farm-mortgage holdings of the State credit agencies (excluding school fund loans) in North Dakota, South Dakota, and Minnesota; (5) data for mortgage debt on full-owner farms compiled by the Bureau of the Census of the Department of Commerce; and (6) a special survey in which reports were received from over 150,000 farm owners."  
The following tables relate to tenure distribution of mortgage indebtedness: Number of mortgaged farms and amount of mortgage debt, by tenure of operator and by geographic divisions, 1930 and 1935 (table 4, p. 10); percentage distribution of farm-mortgage holdings of principal lending agencies by tenure, in geographic divisions of the United States, Jan. 1, 1935 (table 5, p. 12); percentage distribution of farm-mortgage holdings of principal lending agencies by tenure, in Farm Credit Administration districts, Jan. 1, 1935 (table 6, p. 13); owner mortgage debt and tenant mortgage debt as percentages of total mortgage debt, by geographic divisions, Jan. 1, 1935 (table 7, p. 15); and changes in tenure distribution of mortgage indebtedness, Jan. 1, 1928 and Jan. 1, 1935.
68. Johnson, O. R. Acquiring farm ownership by payments in kind. A plan to permit tenants to buy farms through annual product payments. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 378, 12pp. Columbia, 1937.
69. Johnson, O. R. Financing farm ownership through payment in kind. Southwest. Social Sci. Quart. 18(2): 136-144. Sept. 1937. 280.8 So82
70. Kane, Philip. Long time leases on share basis best. Mo. Ruralist 79(5): 11. Mar. 5, 1938. 6 R8891
71. Kinney, Jay P. A continent lost - a civilization won; Indian land tenure in America. 366pp., Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1937. 282 K62  
Bibliography, pp. 345-349.  
The author states that this is a "discussion of Indian land tenure from the time of the earliest settlements on the Atlantic coast to the present time..."

"Fundamentally the quotations and the discussions of this book regarding Indians have been restricted to policy and practice with respect to land tenure. However, such policies and practices cannot be properly appraised without an understanding of the background from which they arose. Accordingly, it seemed advisable, if not absolutely necessary, to present historical data and quote statements from various sources that tended to disclose the circumstances operating to mould public opinion and influence the judgment of legislators and administrators. On the one hand, the writer sought to avoid any accentuation of the viewpoint, obviously entertained by many citizens and perhaps by a relatively few government officials, that the Indians were an inferior and savage race, whose rights were entitled to a consideration secondary to those of the whites; and, on the other hand, the assumption that the course pursued by the dominant race had been motivated by unworthy objects and characterized by inhumane and cruel methods was consciously rejected." - Preface.

Contents: Indian land tenure during the Colonial period; the agitation for the removal of the Indians; early indications of an allotment policy; experimentation with an allotment policy; the acceptance of a general allotment policy; allotment purpose defeated by lease and sale; the development of reservation resources; the past, the present and the future.

The appendix contains the following: Map showing tribes of North America; table showing total area of Indian lands 1871-1933; table showing areas of restricted lands on Indian reservations.

72. Kirkpatrick, E. L. Analysis of 70,000 rural rehabilitation families. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Security Admin. and Bur. Agr. Econ. Social Res. Ppt. No. IX, 93pp., processed. Washington, D. C., Aug. 1938. 1.95 Sol No. 9

An analysis of rehabilitation clients in Alabama, Arkansas, Resettlement Region II (Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota); Resettlement Region X (Colorado, Montana, and Wyoming); and in the following selected type-of-farming areas: Flue-cured tobacco (North Carolina), Piedmont cotton belt (Alabama); Delta cotton belt (Mississippi), hill section of the cotton belt (Arkansas), livestock farming in the corn belt (Illinois), Western corn belt (Nebraska), spring-wheat production (North Dakota), and cash-grain-poultry-fruit (Oregon).

A general socio-economic study of rehabilitation clients, in which tenure status and mobility are two of the characteristics investigated.

73. Lange, Dorothea, and Taylor, Paul Schuster. An American exodus, a record of human erosion. 158pp. New York, Reynal & Hitchcock [1939.] 283 L26

This "record of human erosion" depicts, by means of documentary photographs and textual description, the California-ward migration of displaced farmers, tenant farmers, share-croppers, and agricultural



laborers, who, by mechanized and large-scale farming, by foreclosure, drought, dust, and depression, or by personal misfortune, have been forced off the land they formerly tilled.

74. The landlord's and the tenant's share. *Heard's Dairyman* 84(1): 3, 21. Jan. 10, 1939. 44.8 H65

A discussion of tenancy in dairy farming. "Justice to the owner, justice to the tenant, and justice to the land", the author believes, will overcome many of the evils of tenant farming. Discusses the usual half-share dairy lease. Recommends that leases be written and run for long terms; that they be liberal and fair in their provisions; and that they provide for crop rotation, soil improvement, and compensation to the tenant for unused improvements.

75. Larsen, Harald C. Tenant-purchase program. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Finance Rev. 2(2): 35-43. Nov. 1939.

Explains how the program operates, gives the volume of loans, the size of farms purchased, the size of loans approved, and explains the methods of repaying loans.

Contains two maps of the United States, one showing the counties designated for tenant-purchase loans, as of October 26, 1939; the other showing the geographical distribution of approved loans, as of June 30, 1939. The following statistical tables are included: Farms approved for tenant-purchase borrowers: average acreage, distribution by acreage groups, and number, by regions, fiscal years 1937-38 and 1938-39 (table 1, p. 39); and initial and supplemental tenant-purchase loans approved: Number of borrowers, average acreage, purchase price, total cost, and amount loaned, by States, 1937-38 and 1938-39 fiscal years, as of June 30, 1939 (table 2, p. 41).

76. Leadley, T. A. Tenancy: deep-rooted disease. *Nebr. Farmer* 79(3): 5, 20. Jan. 30, 1937. 6 N27

The writer points out that farm tenancy has been increasing for the last fifty years and is considered one of the most alarming of rural problems. He tells briefly of a program for tenant relief suggested by the Department of Agriculture and of the regional conference held in Lincoln, Nebr. on Jan. 9, 1937, under the personal direction of M. L. Wilson. "The keynote of the conference seemed to point to two inescapable conclusions. One is that the best cure for tenancy is profitable prices for farm products; the second is that tenancy has its roots in a vicious circle of attending evils, chief of which is speculation in land and advancing land prices whenever farm income approaches a satisfactory level."

77. Ligutti, L. G. The man with a plow. *Commonweal* 25(19): 513-514. Mar. 5, 1937. *Libr. Cong.*

"Father Ligutti continues a discussion which has been stressed in these columns from time to time. He believes that tenancy is one of the major characteristics of the existing rural situation. To remedy

it means striking at the causes which have produced it. There is no single cure-all, and no government palliative which can supplant a decent measure of self-help, to be sought especially in a cooperative use of credit and cooperative marketing. Liberty and security, he adds, must be earned." - The editors.

78. McConnell, C. M. Farm tenants and sharecroppers. *Missionary Rev. of the World* 60: 287. June 1937.

Not seen.

79. McNeal, T. A. A conspiracy to rob the land. *Kans. Farmer* 74(40): 4. July 3, 1937. 6 K13

Discusses a pamphlet on farm tenancy published by the United States Chamber of Commerce, and states that our tenancy system is "a conspiracy between the landowner and his tenant to rob the farm." Suggests as a remedy that landlord and tenant act as partners - that their joint enterprise be capitalized and run on the same business principles as any other partnership.

80. [Maddox, J. G., Schickele, R., and Turner, H. A.] Farm tenancy. U. S. Dept. Agr. Soils and Men; *Yearbook of Agriculture* 1938: 148-157. Washington, D. C., 1938. 1 Ag84Y

This is the latter half of an article entitled: "The Causes: Defects in Farming Systems and Farm Tenancy," by M. R. Cooper, W. J. Roth, J. G. Maddox, R. Schickele, and H. A. Turner.

Contains statistical tables showing the number and percentage of tenant farmers in the United States at ten-year intervals from 1880 to 1930, with figures for 1935; numbers and percentages of owner-operated and tenant-operated farms by principal type-of-farming areas, 1910-1935; and land utilization on owner-operated and tenant-operated farms, in cotton, tobacco, wheat, and corn farming areas.

The relation of tenancy to soil conservation is discussed at some length. The close association between tenancy and soil depletion is pointed out, and the reasons for the association given. These reasons are stated to be: The nature of the lease contract, resulting in short and uncertain occupancy; the necessity for growing crops that can be immediately converted into cash; certain personal factors, such as age, thrift, and responsibility; and the traditional attitude of both landlord and tenant toward the land - an attitude which regards the land as "an instrument for quick profit making."

The article is illustrated by two maps of the United States showing the growth of tenancy by counties from 1910 to 1935.

81. Maddox, J. G. Land tenure research in a national land policy. *Jour. Farm Econ.* 19(1): 102-111. Feb. 1937. 280.8 J822

Discussion by Lowry Nelson, pp. 139-141.



82. Maris, Paul Vestal. Farm tenancy to ownership. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 23(10): 17-19. Oct. 1939. 1 Ec7Ag  
Explains the tenant-purchase program of the Farm Security Administration and gives the results of its first two years of operation.
83. Maris, Paul Vestal. From tenant to owner. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 9(10): 154. Oct. 1938. 1 Ex892Ex  
A report of the progress during the first year under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act.
84. Maris, Paul Vestal. How may the conditions of tenant farmers and share croppers be improved? 13pp., processed. [Washington; D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, Tenant purchase division, 1938.] 1.95 T25A [no. 1]  
"Address...delivered before the American Country Life Association, Lexington, Kentucky, November 4, 1938."  
An account of the work of the Farm Security Administration, with suggestions for a more adequate program for farm tenants and share croppers. These suggestions are as follows: (1) Decide upon the "desirable percentage of tenants and the ultimate place of share croppers in the American pattern of agriculture"; (2) plan for a balance between population and land which will result in more economic-sized farms and better living standards; (3) supplement rural income by rural public works projects; (4)-(9) continue and expand the functions of the Farm Security Administration; (10) make it possible for farmers to get a larger share of the national income.
85. Maris, Paul Vestal. Two years' experience in making loans under Title I of the Bankhead-Jones Farm tenant act. 9pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, Tenant purchase division, 1939.] 1.95 T25A [No. 2]  
"Statement... before the Idaho State F. S. A. Advisory Committee at Caldwell, Idaho, April 14, 1939."
86. Maris, Paul Vestal. Uncle Sam's first 2000 graduates from farm tenancy to farm ownership. 3pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, Tenant purchase division, 1938.] 1.95 R11  
"A radio talk...broadcast Friday, May 27, 1938, in the Department of Agriculture period, National Farm and Home Hour."  
Tells how the tenant purchase program of the Farm Security Administration is helping tenants to become owners.
87. Martin, Robert F. American farm tenancy problems. Natl. Indus. Confer. Bd. Bul. 11(13): 121-126. Nov. 30, 1937. 280.8 N214  
"The farm tenancy problems in the United States are not due to a uniform development of a farm tenant class, but have arisen primarily in two distinct regions as a heritage of the disappearance of

the Great Plains frontier and free government land, and of the negro slavery days in the South. In almost all regions of the country, tenancy is a stage in the progress of the farm operator to ownership, and not a fixed status. The speculative land valuations in the West and the large negro and share-cropper element in the South offer special difficulties in reducing the proportion of tenancy. Elsewhere farm tenancy is not a serious problem." - p. 121.

"What might be done now is to concentrate federal agricultural relief and bounties, more on the share cropper, the element so largely responsible for the low average farm income showing for the United States as a whole."

88. Meredith, E. T. Who shall own our farms? Successful Farming 36(4): 32. Apr. 1938. 6 Sul2  
A brief discussion of farm tenancy, with some suggested remedies. Remedies suggested are better agricultural credit, better leasing arrangements, parity in purchasing power between agriculture and industry, and encouragement of ownership.
89. Monchow, Helen C. The farm tenancy act. Jour. Land & Pub. Utility Econ. 13(4): 417-418. Nov. 1937. 282.8 J82  
A statement of the farm tenant provisions of Title I of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (Public no. 210, 75th Cong., 1st sess.)
90. Murray, William G. Our inefficient landlords. Successful Farming 36(7): 9, 23-24. July 1938. 6 Sul2  
Blames many of the evils of tenancy on the inefficiency and ignorance of landlords.
91. National association of manufacturers. Committee on agricultural cooperation. The tenant problem in American agriculture. Natl. Assoc. Mfrs. Com. on Agr. Coop. Special Study No. 1 - 1937 series, 8pp. New York, 1937. Pam. Coll.  
Subtopics: The background; the westward sweep, 1880-1900; expansion of agriculture in the United States, 1900-1930; extent and character of increase, 1900-1930; the return to the farm during the depression; tenure status, 1935; tenants in the South; relationship of tenants to landowners; farm operators by age and tenure; shifting of tenants from farm to farm.  
Accompanied by nine statistical tables.
92. National Catholic rural life conference. Manifesto on rural life. 222pp. Milwaukee, Wis., The Bruce publishing co., [1939.] 281.2 N216  
Selected references, pp. 193-211.  
Farm ownership and land tenancy, pp. 8-12, 80-90.  
The evils of tenancy and the advantages of ownership are pointed out; and the following suggestions are made for improving tenancy conditions and increasing ownership: Federal acquisition of land



and resale to tenants; government emergency and rehabilitation loans; improvement of tenant contracts and landlord-tenant relations; and self-help through cooperative organizations.

The second section, pp. 80-90, is a collection of facts and quotations from various sources, supporting and illustrating the discussion in the text.

Sharecroppers are considered on pp. 95, 152-153, 155, 158.

93. National industrial conference board. American agricultural conditions and remedies; preliminary general review. 57pp. New York [1936] (National industrial conference board. Studies No. 224). 281.12 N215  
The section entitled "Farm Tenancy System", pp. 53-55, points out the evils of tenant insecurity and nobility; and recommends as a remedy that ownership be made more general.
94. The nation-wide problem of farm tenancy. Cong. Digest 16(2): 37-64. Feb. 1937. 110 076  
Contents: Study analysis, pp. 38, 64; Development of farm tenancy in America, pp. 39-40; The President's committee at work, p. 41; Farm tenure in the United States, by H. A. Turner, pp. 42-43; Farm tenancy projects of the Resettlement Administration, p. 44; President Roosevelt urges farm tenancy legislation, p. 45; Farm tenancy abroad, by L. C. Gray, p. 46; Farm tenancy bills pending in Congress, pp. 47-48; A glossary of terms used, p. 48; A selected bibliography, p. 48; Pro and con section on Will Government Aid for Small Farm Purchases Solve the Tenancy Problem? pp. 49-64 (Consists of "pro" statements by J. H. Bankhead, Tom Connally, John Lee, Marvin Jones, H. A. Wallace, B. K. Rankin and National Committee on Small Farm Ownership; and "con" statements by R. G. Tugwell, R. W. Brown, W. E. Grimes, and Lawrence Westbrook).
95. Nelson, Peter. Stability of farm tenure through revision of prevailing rental agreements. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. 11(5): 111-119. Stillwater, Oct. 1938. 100 Ok4  
The author gives the elements of an educational and a legal program which will result in better and more workable rental agreements.
96. Nollen, G. S. Farm tenure from standpoint of institutional owner. 10pp. Des Moines, Iowa, 1937. Pam. Coll. Land Tenure  
"Delivered at the National Farm Institute, Des Moines, Iowa, February 20, 1937."
97. North Carolina. University. Extension division. Mobility of farmers in the U. S. N. C. Univ. Ext. Div. News Letter 23(2): 1. Jan. 27, 1937. Folio 3 275.29 N81  
"This issue of the News Letter is devoted chiefly to a presentation of data showing the mobility of farmers in the United States, with particular reference to the contrast between farm owners and farm tenants." Tables give the following information: number of

years farmers have occupied present farms (data given for the United States, northern, southern, and western states); length of tenure of North Carolina farmers, 1935; and the percent distribution of farm owners and tenants, by years, by states, and by geographic divisions.

98. Nourse, E. G., Davis, J. S., and Black, J. D. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. 600pp. Washington, D. C., The Brookings institution, 1937. 281.12 N85

Consult the index under the subjects: Benefits and burdens, incidence of, farm owner, tenant and laborer; and Landlord-tenant relationships.

99. O'Neal, E. A. [Text of statement before House Committee on agriculture urging the Committee to base any farm tenancy legislation on principles which are economically sound and administratively workable] Amer. Farm Bur. Fed. Off. News Letter 16(3): 1, 2. Feb. 2, 1937. Folio 280.83 Am3W

100. Perkins, Milo. Progress in rural rehabilitation and tenancy relief. 4pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, 1937.] 1.95 R11

"A radio talk...delivered in the Department of Agriculture portion of the National Farm and Home Hour, Wednesday, December 29, 1937."

Discusses the rehabilitation loans and tenant-purchase program of the Farm Security Administration.

101. Pond, George A. More security for the farm tenant. Minn. Univ. Dept. Agr. Div. Agr. Econ. and Agr. Ext. Farm Business Notes, no. 201, pp. 2-3. University Farm, St. Paul, Sept. 1939.

The writer gives the following suggestions for increasing the security of tenure of tenant farmers: Make use "of a one-year lease with a renewal clause providing for its continuance from year to year as long as it is mutually satisfactory"; "compensation to the tenant for unexhausted improvements he has added and to the landlord for losses owing to the tenant's neglect and carelessness"; indemnification of the tenant" for any loss or inconvenience he would suffer" in case he were dispossessed by the landlord in violation of the terms of the lease.

102. Prairie Farmer's discussion club talks about "Tenancy." Prairie Farmer 110(26): 2, 22-23. Dec. 17, 1938. 6 P883B

"Discussion on the question submitted by Glenn L. Heidenreich, December 3, 'Should a tenant farmer become discouraged and quit farming because he cannot see that he will ever get enough cash saved to make it possible for him to buy a farm?'" Six out of seven, whose discussions are presented in the article, answered "no" to the question.



103. Regan, M. M. The farm real estate situation, 1936-37, 1937-38, and 1938-39. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 543, 42pp. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84C

This study is largely statistical in nature, and covers the following topics: The situation in general; farm real estate values; regional changes in farm real estate values; ratio of cash rent to value of farm real estate; rents and values since 1900 compared; agricultural credit situation; farm real estate taxes; changes in farm ownership.

104. Rohlfing, Charles C., and others. Business and government, by Charles C. Rohlfing, Edward W. Carter, Bradford W. West...and John G. Hervey. Ed. 3, 780pp. Chicago, The Foundation press, inc., 1938. 280.12 R63 ed. 3

References at the end of each chapter.

Government control of housing and farm tenancy, pp. 538-569.

105. Russell, Daniel. Racial aspects of farm tenantry. Farm and Ranch 57(15): 10, 11. Aug. 1, 1938. 6 T31

106. S., A. B. Some aspects of farm tenancy. Georgetown Law Jour. 25(2): 387-415. Jan. 1937. Pam. Coll. Tenancy.

This well-documented article is in three parts. The first part is of an introductory nature; the second is an examination of the Bankhead-Jones farm tenancy bill; and the third, which is the longest, is concerned with the constitutional aspects of a bill similar to the Bankhead-Jones bill of the 74th Congress.

"In conclusion, it is submitted that a farm tenancy statute similar in scope to the Bankhead-Jones Bill of the 74th Congress may be constitutionally grounded in all respects upon the general welfare clause, and to a limited extent, upon the fiscal powers; further, that the powers of the Federal Government will not be exceeded by resorting to eminent domain to condemn the lands of individual landlords who refuse to sell at a fair price."

107. Saville, R. J. Farm ownership and agricultural security. Com. Fert. 54(6): 12, 14, 16, 18, 20. June 1937. 57.8 C73

Difficulties in the way of encouraging ownership of small farms by their operators.

108. Schickele, Rainer. Improving the lease. Iowa State Col. Agr. and Mech. Arts. Ext. Serv. Iowa Farm Econ. 3(2): 15-16. Ames, Apr. 1937. 275.28 Ie92

The writer advocates the following: (1) Replacing the one-year lease with an automatically continuing lease with a reasonably long period of notification; (2) compensation of the tenant for unexhausted improvements.

109. Schmiedeler, Edgar. Our rural proletariat. 31pp. New York, The Paulist press, [1938.] (National Catholic welfare conference. Social action dept. Social action series, no. 11). 280.9 N2194 No. 11  
Bibliography, p. 30.

The author surveys the situation as respects agricultural labor, increasing farm tenancy, and decreasing farm ownership. He then proposes the following remedies: Publicity; organization of agricultural laborers and tenants; government action, both National and State (discusses the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act); and self-help through co-operative enterprise.

110. Schuler, Edgar A. The present social status of American farm tenants. Rural Sociol. 3(1): 20-33. Mar. 1938. 281.28 R88

"Social status, for the purposes of this paper, is defined as based on a hierarchic division of society into classes which differ quantitatively, qualitatively, or both, regarding: (1) social privileges received and obligations borne; (2) goods and services consumed; (3) respect received and prestige held; (4) ideology and class solidarity. An analysis of the findings reported in about 50 studies appearing since 1922, dealing chiefly with consumption data, and representing conditions in 21 states, showed that: (1) Southern tenants (not including sharecroppers) were consistently found to occupy a status lower than that of Southern owners; (2) Northern tenants, however, were not consistently found to occupy a social status lower than that of Northern owners. The findings reported in a recent Resettlement Administration study, Social Status and Farm Tenure: Attitudes and Social Conditions of Corn Belt and Cotton Belt Farmers dealing especially with the subjective aspects of status, tended to confirm the foregoing conclusions." - Abstract, p. 20.

111. Schuler, Edgar A. Social status and farm tenure - attitudes and social conditions of corn belt and cotton belt farmers. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Security Admin. Social Res. Rpt. IV, 253pp., illus., processed. Washington, D. C., Apr. 1938. 1.95 Sol

Issued in cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

This publication "represents a study of the attitudes, opinions, and aspirations of families whose economic and social status is to a considerable extent predicated upon their land-tenure status."

Chapter titles: I. Introduction; II. Region and race: are all farmers alike? III. Attitudes and opinions: what do farmers think about farm problems? IV. The agricultural ladder: is it working? V. Landlord-tenant relationships: what do they involve? VI. Moves and migration: how often and how far? VII. Group life in the country: what does it consist of? VIII. Levels and standards of living: what farm families have and what they prefer.

The report is replete with statistical information and tabulations, and contains numerous illustrations. A map of the United States, on p. 2, shows the cotton belt, the corn belt, the tobacco



area, and the location of the counties studied in the survey.

The appendix of the report contains two sections of special interest, namely, "Definitions of Terms", p. 241; and "Methodology", pp. 244-248.

112. Schultz, T. W. A comment on the Report of the President's Committee on farm tenancy. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 13(2): 207-208. May 1937. 282.8 J82
113. Shockley, E. R. Landlord and tenant cooperation. Prog. Farmer (Miss. Valley ed.) 52(11): 8. Nov. 1937. 6 P945  
The author of this article is assistant county agent in Negro work, Hardeman County, Tenn. "He discusses the subject of landlord and tenant relations, with their effect on soil conservation, with common sense and with the homely humor of his race."
114. Stafford, Garland Reid. The rural church and the tenant farmer. Christian Rural Fellowship Bul., no. 22, pp. 1-4. May 1937.  
Reprinted from The Christian Advocate, Nashville, Tenn., May 21, 1937.  
Explains the evils of tenancy and why the tenancy problem is of concern to the church.
115. Stanford, J. E. Uncle Sam tackles the tenant problem. South. Agr. 67(2): 23. Feb. 1937. 6 So83  
Points out how hard it will be to work out a solution for the tenant problem since there are so many different suggestions for it. The farm tenancy conferences held in Dallas and Montgomery are discussed. The majority of those attending the conferences agreed that the following should be included in whatever bill is passed by Congress: "1. The purchase of best quality of land at fair prices. 2. Careful selection of tenants...3. Long terms of payment at a very low rate of interest. 4. Provide comfortable, sanitary dwellings, and adequate outhouses and equipment but guard against burdening the tenant with too much debt for houses, furnishings and equipment. 5. Provide sufficient, well trained supervision for the farming operations until the debt to the government is liquidated."
116. Taeuber, Conrad. Some rural problems...Address given before Fairfax Hall college, Waynesboro, Virginia, January 16, 1937. 16pp., type-written. [Washington, D. C.] 1937. Pam. Coll. Tenancy.  
The problems which the writer discusses are the problem of farm tenancy, and the larger problem of rural poverty. What some of the Federal agencies are doing to help "disadvantaged groups in our agricultural population" is discussed briefly in conclusion.  
"The future must be built upon the past but cannot be a perpetuation of it if we are to make any reduction in the gap between the lower fifth of our rural population and the remainder. When the

problem is stated in that way tenancy is just one phase of the whole and the solution is much more complex than helping tenants become owners. No panaceas, but a careful analysis of the facts involved and well planned attack on the problems are called for."

117. Taylor, Carl C., Wheeler, Helen W., and Kirkpatrick, E. L. Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Security Admin. and Bur. Agr. Econ. Social Res. Rpt. VIII, 124pp., processed. Washington, D. C., April 1938. 1.95 Sol

"This more or less impressionistic study of the 'sore spots' in American rural life was made to reveal in broad outline the major factors that tend to reduce approximately one-third of the farm population of the Nation to submarginal standards of living." - Foreword.

Farm tenants, ch. III, pp. 37-56. Gives information on number and conditions of farm tenants, areas of concentrations, and conclusions. Table 2, p. 41, shows percentage distribution of farm tenants by age groups, 1890-1930. Maps on p. 42 show farms operated by white and by colored croppers. A map on p. 45 shows tenant farmers in percentage of all farmers, 1880-1935. Percentage of farm tenancy, 1880-1935 is also shown in table 3, p. 47. Maps on p. 49 show counties in which at least half of the farms were operated by tenants and croppers, 1880-1935. A map on p. 50 shows the percentage of tenants among farm operators, 1930. Charts on p. 51 show the number of tenant farmers and percentage operating as croppers, white and colored, for 16 Southern States, 1920-1935. A map on p. 55 shows the percentage of the value of farm real estate not belonging to the farm operator, 1930.

118. Taylor, Carl C., and Taeuber, Conrad. Social factors associated with farm tenancy. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 21(2): 2-6. Feb. 1937. 1 Ec7Ag

Among the points brought out are the following: "the material standard of living of farm tenant families is lower than that of owner-operators families in the same farming areas throughout the Nation"; the constant moving about of tenant families makes for unstable institutions; the gradual development of inferior status among tenants is one of the most forbidding social aspects of tenancy; displaced farm tenants and croppers generally remain in agriculture as wage hands.

119. Taylor, Henry C. What should be done about farm tenancy. Jour. Farm Econ. 20(1): 145-152. Feb. 1938. 280.8 J822

The writer states that tenancy is a part of our agricultural system; that "the right amount of tenancy of the right kind is a good thing; that no amount of tenancy of the wrong kind is a good thing; and that too much tenancy is a bad thing." He then discusses some things which should be done and which will improve the tenancy system and facilitate the acquisition of landownership. His conclusion is that "the Federal Government should participate in providing an adequate educational system for rural people, an occupational



outlook service, free entry into all occupations, a good credit system, a good system of land appraisal, a stable currency, an open market for farm products, an open market in which farmers may buy consumption goods at a fair price, uninfluenced by excessive tariffs, by monopolistic price-fixing, or by monopolistic wage-fixing. If these background conditions are taken care of by the Government - Federal, state, and local - and if the farmers themselves respond to the educational and occupational opportunities, tenancy will, in the course of time, cease to be a serious problem, and will take its normal place in our rural economy."

Discussion by A. G. Black, pp. 158-161.

120. Thompson, C. Y. Tenantry and taxes. Nebr. Farmer 81(6): 10. Mar. 25, 1939. 6 N27  
Discusses the alarming tenancy problems in some sections, the decline in ownership among farmers and the unfair tax burden of farmers.
121. Timm, Tyrus R. "Next month we move." Farm and Ranch 58(1): 10. Jan. 1939. 6 T31  
Discusses the disadvantages to both landlord and tenant of tenant mobility, and suggests remedies for the situation. Suggests written agreements, compensation of tenant for improvements, flexible cash rent, and live-at-home farming.
122. Tolley, Howard Ross. The soil conservation program with special reference to farm tenancy. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Agricultural adjustment administration, 1937] 1.94 Ad472T [no. 19]  
"Address...before the American Institute of Cooperation, at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa, on Thursday, June 24 [1937]."  
The author points out the close relationship between soil waste, farm tenancy, and inadequate farm income; and shows how the conservation program of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration is improving tenure conditions through increased farm income, soil-conserving practices, and more stable lease arrangements.
123. Trent, Dover P. Leases for farm tenants. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 24(1): 19-21. Jan. 1940. 1 Ec7Ag  
A discussion of the part which improved leasing arrangements can play in overcoming the evils of tenant mobility. The characteristics of a good lease are given by the author as follows: "It must be in writing, in clear and understandable language, and in good-sized type; it should be as fair to one party as the other; important details with reference to the operations of the farm, the contributions of each party and the rates of rent, must be outlined clearly and unmistakably; it should give the tenant an opportunity to make a good living on the farm; definite provisions with regard to the maintenance, repair, and improvement of the farm must be set forth;

finally, it should contain an agreement between the parties that they will arbitrate any differences or disputes."

124. Trent, Doyer P. The nation's soil and human resources. Soil impoverishment and human impoverishment. 19pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration, Tenure improvement section [1938.] 1.95 N21

A comprehensive treatment of the subject of farm tenancy. The extent of ownership and tenancy is given; tenant mobility, insecurity of tenure, rental terms and arrangements, unwritten leases, and the evils of tenant credit or "furnish", are discussed. Racial statistics on tenancy in the South are given.

A ten-point program of tenure improvement presented by the author may be summarized as follows: (1) Thorough investigation and study of tenancy in relation to type of farming; (2) development of the "broad essentials of a sound and equitable tenure system and leasing procedure, sufficiently flexible to be generally applicable to the prevailing tenure arrangements and farming conditions in all parts of the country"; (3) a "careful study" of State laws relating to farm tenure and landlord-tenant relationships; (4) co-ordination of the activities of all Federal agencies concerned with the tenure problem; (5) "a broad educational program which would enlist the participation and assistance of all the agencies and organizations which have the facilities for rendering service to farm people in connection with this problem"; (6) "the development, printing, distribution and wide-spread use of improved lease forms"; (7) an educational program "which will enlist the voluntary participation and co-operation of land-owners and tenants generally"; (8) the establishment in each county of a "landlord-tenant conciliation or adjustment service" under the auspices of the Farm Security Administration; (9) tenure improvement (the author gives here a summary of what the Tenure Improvement section of the Farm Security Administration is doing); (10) uniform State legislation "and possibly certain Federal legislation with reference to the tenure system and leasing procedure."

125. Tugwell, R. G. Behind the farm problem: rural poverty. Not the tenancy system but a low scale of life, says Tugwell, is the fundamental question. N. Y. Times Mag. Jan. 10, 1937, pp. 4-5, 22. Pan. Coll. Tenancy.

126. U. S. Congress. House. Committee on agriculture. Farm tenancy. Hearing... Seventy-fifth Congress, first session on H. R. 8, a bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation and to encourage and promote the ownership of farm homes and to make the possession of such homes more secure, to provide for the general welfare of the United States, to provide additional credit facilities for agricultural development, to create a fiscal agent for the United States, and for other purposes. January 27, 28, 29, February 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 11, 18, 19, 1937. (Also testimony given in Seventy-fourth Congress, April 16, 1935). 362pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 282 Un322



Includes testimony of W. W. Alexander, C. G. Binderup, Tom Connally, P. R. Evans, Wilson Gee, C. H. Gray, L. C. Gray, Gardner Jackson, J. F. Jackson, Luther Johnson, B. C. Marsh, Robert Marshall, E. A. O'Neal, Wright Patman, Clarence Poe, B. K. Rankin, M. W. Thatcher, H. A. Wallace, O. D. Wearin, Lawrence Westbrook, M. L. Wilson, and R. T. Wood; also a statement by Mr. Wallace on The Tenant Purchase Program in Ireland.

127. U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on agriculture and forestry. To promote farm ownership. Hearings before a subcommittee... Seventy-sixth Congress, first session, on S. 1365, a bill to amend Title I and Title IV of the Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act, relating to the promotion of more secure occupancy of farms and farm homes, the correction of the economic instability resulting from some present forms of farm tenancy, and for other purposes; and S. 1836, a bill to promote farm ownership by amending the Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act to provide for government-insured loans to farmers; to encourage sale of farms held by absentee owners to farm tenants; and to enable farm tenants to become owners of farm homes through long-term low-interest-rate loans on farms, and for other purposes. March 27, 1939. 27pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 282 Un333t

The texts of S. 1836 and S. 1365 are given.

The Committee heard testimony from Senator Josh Lee, of Oklahoma; and from Dr. W. W. Alexander, Administrator of the Farm Security Administration.

Statistical tables, on pp. 19 and 20, give, by States and Territories, the number and amounts of tenant purchase loans, 1937-1938; and the number and acreage of tenant purchase farms, 1937-1938.

128. U. S. Congress. Senate. Special committee to investigate unemployment and relief. Rural poverty. 1p., 27 charts, processed. [Washington, D. C., 1938] 283 Un3962R

"These charts...were selected for the Committee from the files of the Works Progress Administration and the Bureau of agricultural economics."

Caption title: Rural relief.

Figure 16 contains two maps of the United States showing counties in which at least half of the farms were operated by tenants and croppers, for the years 1880 and 1935. Figure 17 shows males engaged in agriculture, 1860, 1910, and 1930, classified by owners, tenants, and laborers.

129. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural statistics, 1937. 486pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 1 Ag84Yes

Table 490, p. 389, shows color of farmers in relation to tenure status, Southern States, 1900-1935. Table 492, pp. 392-393, gives statistics on tenant farming in the United States, by States and

regions, for the years 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, and 1935. Statistics (percentages) are given for amount of farm land under lease, number of farms operated by tenants, farms of designated size operated by tenants, and tenancy among farmers in selected age groups.

130. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural statistics, 1939. 597pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 1 Ag84Yas  
Table 669, p. 553, is concerned with the tenant-purchase loans, of the Farm Security Administration. Data are presented, by States, and cover the following subjects: Number of loans approved, average size of farms, average cost of farm, average cost of improvements, and average total cost of farm.
131. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Report of the Secretary of agriculture, 1937. 115pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 1 Ag84  
Henry A. Wallace, Secretary.  
Land tenure and tenancy are discussed in the following topics: Three main aims in land policy, Influence of farm-land values, Methods of private land use, and Insecurity of tenants, pp. 21-23. The Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act is discussed on pp. 28-29.
132. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Report of the secretary...1938. 160pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 1 Ag84  
Henry A. Wallace, Secretary.  
The rural rehabilitation and tenant-purchase programs of the Farm Security Administration are discussed, and their accomplishments stated on pp. 63-67.
133. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Report of the secretary of agriculture, 1939. 169pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 1 Ag84  
Henry A. Wallace, Secretary.  
The section entitled "Aids to rural underprivileged", pp. 67-73, is a report on the work of the Farm Security Administration. Progress of the tenant-purchase program is given on pp. 72-73.
134. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Agricultural economics charts. 152pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., 1937.] 1.9 Ec731E  
A list of charts prepared, and for sale, by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics. 99 charts dealing with farm tenure are listed and the subject matter of each given.
135. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Distress transfers of farm real estate. 28pp., processed. Washington, D. C., Sept. 1938. 1.9 Ec76Dis  
"This report presents State summaries of basic data from selected counties, giving the total volume of farm real estate acquired by



various types of buyers through distress transfers during the 15-year period following 1921, for 40 States. Data for shorter periods are presented for 7 States."

136. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Report of the chief...1937. 21pp. Washington, D. C., [U. S. Govt. print. off.] 1937. 1 Ag84  
A. G. Black, Chief.  
"Farmers without land", p. 5, contains a discussion of tenancy and its attendant problems.
137. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Report of the chief...1938. 36pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 1 Ag84  
A. G. Black, Chief.  
A report of the activities and research of the Bureau as related to farm tenancy is given on p. 13.
138. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Report of the Chief...1939. 40pp. [Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939] 1 Ag84  
Howard R. Tolley, Chief.  
A report of research and activities concerned with land tenure and tenancy problems is given on pp. 14-15.
139. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. About farm tenancy. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(6): 87, 93. June 1937. 1 Ex892Ex  
Summarizes (1) the report of the President's Special Committee on Farm Tenancy; (2) a special summary of farm-tenure data by the Census Bureau; (3) a round-table discussion of tenancy in Michigan held at East Lansing, February 23, 1937.
140. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. The county agent looks at tenancy. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(12): 184-186. Dec. 1937. 1 Ex892Ex  
A symposium of the experiences and conclusions of several county agents on the tenant problem. Contents: Landlords and tenants together [Walthall County, Miss.], by O. B. Elliott, p. 184; Developing a satisfactory farm lease [Blackford County, Ind.], by Walter U. Rusk, pp. 184-185; In defense of tenancy [Anson County, N. C.] by J. W. Cameron, pp. 185-186.
141. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. Farm security: How can tenants find it? [Washington, D. C.] 1937. (DS-16). 13pp. 1 Ag84Ds  
Published in cooperation with the Agricultural Adjustment Administration.  
A discussion of tenancy in the United States. The following questions are discussed: What are the facts on tenancy? What is

the trouble with American tenancy? How can tenants get improved conditions? Won't the Farm Security Administration help? Should tenant farmers organize? How does security for tenants tie in with general farm security? What do we mean by security?

Illustrated with photographs, and a map showing the percentage of tenant and cropper farms in the United States, 1935.

142. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Farm security, the work of the Farm security administration. 8pp. Washington, D. C., [1939?] 1.5 F222
143. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Farm tenant loans; an explanation of the tenant purchase program under Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act. 6pp. Washington, D. C., [U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938]. 1.5 F221
144. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Homestead projects. Various paging, processed. [Washington, D. C.] May 1939. 1.95 H752

A collection of reprints of articles appearing in various newspapers.

Contents: Ghost town comes back to life, by Willard Neal, (from the Atlanta Journal, March 19, 1939) [tells how Irwinville, Georgia, has come back to life and to prosperity through the establishment of a Farm Security Administration project there]; 100 Missouri share croppers move into a land of promise, by John M. Collins (from The Weekly Kansas City Star, Mar. 30, 1938) [an account of the Farm Security Administration's 6,700-acre project at Laforge, Missouri]; For the poor farmer, a new lease on life, by Eugene Rutland (from the Memphis Commercial Appeal, Apr. 9, 1939) [an account of the operation and successes of Campbell's Farms, a Farm Security Administration project in Poinsett County, Arkansas]; Families of Ashwood Plantation make live-at-home a reality (from the Columbia, South Carolina, State, Mar. 26, 1939) [depicts the life and work of 151 families of former tenant farmers, share croppers, and agricultural laborers, on the Ashwood Plantations project of the Farm Security Administration, in Lee County, South Carolina]; Seek to make machinery servant of the farmer, by John M. Collins (from The Weekly Kansas City Star, Feb. 15, 1939) ["A 2-phase experiment by the Farm Security Administration in Pettis County, Missouri, attempts to compare results of co-operation among individual farmers with that of large scale corporation farm"]; You can't do anything with sharecroppers? by Jack Bryan (from The Memphis Press-Scimitar, Feb. 17, 1939) [a story of the work of one of the Farm Security Administration's re-settlement projects in Arkansas, showing that the residents are "eager for advancement, quick to learn"].



145. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Homesteads. 12pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] Jan. 1939. 1.95 H751  
An account of the re-homesteading work of the Resettlement Administration and the Farm Security Administration.
146. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Report of the administrator...1938. 22pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 1 Ag84  
Will W. Alexander, Administrator.  
The tenant-purchase program is reported on pp. 11-15. Statistical tables give, by regions of the United States, tenant-purchase loan averages; number of farms approved for purchase, classified by price; and amounts of loans for buildings, repairs, and land improvements.
147. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Report of the administrator...1939. 22pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 1 Ag84  
Will W. Alexander, Administrator.  
The work of the Administration in improving farm lease contracts is explained on pp. 5-6. Progress of the tenant-purchase program is given on pp. 14-17.
148. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Shall I repay my tenant purchase loan under the fixed payment plan or under the variable payment plan? 4pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., 1939.] 1.95 T25S  
Written in question-and-answer form.
149. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Tenure improvement section. "The flexible farm lease." 4pp. [Washington, D. C., 1938] 1.5 F63  
A brief discussion of the disadvantages of verbal leases and the advantages of written leases, with particular reference to "The Flexible Farm Lease" prepared by the Tenure Improvement Section of the Farm Security Administration.
150. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Tenure improvement section. Flexible farm lease. [4pp.] [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Govt. print. off., [1938.] (Form FSA-RR 186)  
An "Annual Cropping Supplement", designed to be used as a part of the Flexible Farm Lease, was also issued by the Farm Security Administration, in 1938. (Form FSA-RR 186 Suppt. 1).
151. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Tenure improvement section. Flexible livestock-share lease. [4pp.] [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Govt. print. off., [1938.] (Form FSARR 186-A)



151a. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Inter-bureau coordinating committee on farm tenure. Farm tenure improvement. Report. 43pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] Feb. 1940.

This Report presents "a proposed program for tenure improvement in the United States...

"The objective of this program is to encourage in every practicable way the adoption of leasing arrangements which fairly reflect, in the distribution of the income from the farm, the respective contributions of the landlord and the tenant, and which will promote security of tenure both by increasing its length and by providing for equitable settlement at its termination." - Summary, p. 1.

The Committee first considers the problem of farm tenancy, emphasizing the prevalence of tenancy, and high tenant mobility with its monetary and social expense and its ill effects on the soil.

Measures for improvement recommended by the Committee include improved lease forms and related material, to be prepared and distributed by the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture; and an educational and action program, designed to bring about a general understanding and acceptance of these lease forms. The Committee has developed a "Standard" Flexible Farm Lease, and a Flexible Livestock-Share Lease, copies of which are presented in the Report (pp. 25-34). As a part of the educational and action program, specific programs and activities are outlined for the following agencies of the Department: The Agricultural Adjustment Administration, the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, the Extension Service, the Farm Credit Administration, the Farm Security Administration, the Forest Service, the Soil Conservation Service, and the Solicitor's Office.

The functions of the Committee are set forth (pp. 22-24), and proposed future studies of the tenure problem are listed. It is stated that the Committee is preparing a sharecropper lease, the salient features of which are set forth (p. 24).

Included in the Report is a section entitled "Landlord-tenant cooperation", which the Committee recommends be published in booklet form and distributed by the Department of Agriculture. "This leaflet contains a brief description of the tenancy situation, the reasons why improvement in leasing arrangements is advantageous to landlords and tenants and to society in general, and finally some suggestions and instructions for executing the lease forms."

152. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Resettlement administration. Report of the administrator...1937. 19pp. Washington, D. C. [U. S. Govt. print. off.] 1937. 1 Ag84

Will W. Alexander, Administrator.

Work of the Administration as related to tenure improvement, p. 6.

153. U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States 1937. 861pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938. 157.9 St2 1937

The following data on farm tenancy are given: Families by tenure

and average population per family, table 40, p. 48; number and acreage of farms: by color and tenure of operator, table 563, p. 584; number of farms by tenure of operator: by States, table 564, p. 585; farm acreage: all land in farms, by tenure of operator, by States, table 565, p. 586; farm acreage: crop land according to use, by tenure of operator, by States, table 566, p. 587; percentage of farms and farm land operated by tenants: by States, table 567, p. 588; value of land and buildings with average value per farm: by tenure of operator, by States, table 568, p. 589; number of farms, land in farms, and value of land and buildings: by color of operator for the North and West and by color and tenure of operator for the South, by States, table 569, pp. 590-592.

154. U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census. Statistical abstract of the United States 1938. 882pp. Washington, D. C., U. S. Govt. print. off., 1939. 157.9 St2 1938

The following data on farm tenancy are given: Families by tenure, and average population per family, table 40, p. 48; tenant-farm homes classified according to value, by States, table 47, p. 54; number of farms by tenure of operator: by States, table 572, p. 593; farm acreage: all land in farms by tenure of operator, by States, table 573, p. 594; farm acreage: crop land according to use, by tenure of operator, by States, table 574, p. 595; percentage of farms and farm land operated by tenants: by States, table 575, p. 596; value of land and buildings with average value per farm: by tenure of operator, by States, table 576, p. 597; number of farms, land in farms, and value of land and buildings: by color of operator for the North and West and by color and tenure of operator for the South, by States, table 577, p. 598.

155. U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census. United States census of agriculture: 1935. A summary of farm tenure by divisions and states. 6pp. Washington, D. C. [1937] (U. S.-44. Special Rpt.)

"The material in this report relates to the number of farms, acreage of land in farms, acreage of land used for crops, value of farms, and farm population. Because of the close relationship of tenancy and color of the farm operator, a tenure presentation is made for white and colored operators separately, not only for the United States, but also for each of the 9 geographic divisions and the 48 States and the District of Columbia." - p. 1.

156. U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. An Act to create the Farmers' home corporation, to promote more secure occupancy of farms and farm homes, to correct the economic instability resulting from some present forms of farm tenancy, and for other purposes. In U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. United States statutes at large, v. 50, pt. 1, ch. 517, pp. 522-533. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 148.5 St2

This is the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act (Public No. 210, H. R. 7562) passed on July 22, 1937.



Title I of the Act contains the provisions dealing with farm tenancy.

This Act was summarized briefly in Cong. Digest 16(8-9): 194. Aug.-Sept. 1937.

157. U. S. Special committee on farm tenancy. Farm tenancy. Report of the President's committee. Prepared under the auspices of the National resources committee...February 1937. 108pp. Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1937. 173.2 F22F

Selected references, pp. 106-108.

Contents: Report of the Committee, pp. 3-27. This report, which contains the findings, recommendations, and official documents of the committee, was also issued as House Document 149 of the 75th Congress, first session. It is in two main parts. The Findings of the Committee are given in the first part under the following sub-heads: The objective of farm security; the decline in farm ownership; groups now insecure (tenants, croppers, farm laborers, families on submarginal land, families on holdings of inadequate size, owner families hopelessly in debt, farm young people unable to obtain farms); causes of insecurity; erosion of our soil; erosion of our society; the purpose of proposed changes in tenure. Recommendations for both Federal and State action are given in the second part of the Report. Recommendations for Federal action "include measures to facilitate farm home ownership and to help existing owners keep their farms; measures for the rehabilitation of groups not now prepared to take over their own farms; certain suggestions for improving the condition of laborers; a program for aiding families stranded on submarginal land and taking such land out of cultivation; and proposals for the discouragement of speculation in farm lands." An organization to be known as the Farm Security Administration is suggested for the carrying on of the activities recommended by the Committee. For State action the Committee "recommends to the States measures to improve lease contracts and landlord-tenant relationships; to modify the taxation of farm lands; and to safeguard the civil liberties of tenants." Recommendations for the relation of the Federal government to State program are given on pp. 22-34. A section, Special Statements by Individual Members of the Special Committee on Farm Tenancy, contains the Minority Report of W. L. Blackstone, representing the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, and statements of E. A. O'Neal, Charles S. Johnson, and H. C. Taylor.

Photographic Supplement, unnumbered pages between pp. 32 and 33.

Technical Supplement, pp. 33-86. (Sect. 1, Farm Tenancy in the United States - extent, distribution, growth, factors in the growth of tenancy, landlords and their relationship to tenants, Characteristics of tenant families; Sect. 2. Problems Associated with Tenancy in the United States - farm laborers, farm youth without opportunity,



farmers stranded on submarginal land, farmers handicapped by holdings of uneconomic size, heavily indebted farm owners; Sect. 3. Some Tenure Programs of Other Nations - improvement of the tenure status in England, tenure reform in Scotland, land-purchase program of Ireland, land-purchase program of Denmark, small holdings in England, inherited freeholds in Germany, settlement programs in Germany, conditions accompanying the termination of forced labor in Egypt, recent land reforms in Mexico).

Statistical Supplement, pp. 87-105. Contains tables giving the following information: percent of farm tenancy in 1935 by states; number of farms and acreage owned and rented by part owners, by states, 1935; number of farms by tenure of operator in each state, 1900 to 1935; percentage of farm tenants, by states, 1880 to 1935; number of farm tenants, by states, 1880 to 1935; number and percentage of farms by color and tenure of operator in the 16 southern states; percentage distribution of farm operators by term of occupancy and by tenure of operator, 1935; improvements for which compensation is payable in England and Wales according to the Agricultural Holdings Act of 1923; percent of farms in each tenure group reporting telephones, electric lights, and water piped into house, 1930, by states; number of farms, farm acreage, and value of land and buildings for full owners and tenants, by divisions and states, 1935; Federal land-bank and land-bank commissioner loans.

157a. Vance, Rupert B. The conditions among tenants and sharecroppers. Natl. Country Life Conf. Disadvantaged People in Rural Life. Proc. of the... Amer. Country Life Conf. (1938)21: 108-117. 281.2 N213 21st

Dr. Vance here presents a general survey-discussion of farm tenancy and sharecropping, and of the undesirable social and economic conditions which generally accompany them. He notes the trend away from ownership to tenancy in the United States, briefly discusses the legal status of the tenant, and considers the relations between tenancy on the one hand and soil erosion and community deterioration on the other.

Tenancy in the Midwest is depicted as formerly being "a business enterprise"; but at the present time is a product of distress conditions due to high land values, mortgage foreclosures, and fluctuating farm prices.

Tenancy in the South is declared to be an outgrowth of the old South's plantation and slavery system; and is shown to have eventuated into a system where the sharecropper, in effect, is still a slave to the landowner and to debt. Poor housing, poor diet, poor health facilities, and poor educational facilities all operate together in a vicious circle of rural poverty and tenancy. Dr. Vance's conclusion is that "the one great need of the whole area is a system of education that will carry over into actual life and somehow break" this vicious circle.

158. Vance, Rupert B. Farmers without land. Pub. Affairs Com. Pub. Affairs Pam. 12, 31pp., illus. New York, 1937. 280.9 P964

This pamphlet is "based on a group of recent studies on tenancy and land tenure conditions, including the report of the President's Tenancy Commission." A list of the studies used in preparing the pamphlet is given on pp. 30-31.

159. Wallace, Henry Agard. Farm tenancy. Address...over the Columbia broadcasting system, Jan. 22, 1937, at 10:30 P. M. 7pp., processed. Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, 1937. 1.9 Ag8636  
Also in Vital Speeches of the Day 3(8): 243-245. Feb. 1, 1937.  
Discusses the problem of farm tenancy, the difficulties facing any program of helping tenants to become owners, and tells of the rehabilitation program of the Resettlement Administration. "The effectiveness of this type of rehabilitation program gives hope that the problem of helping tenants become fitted for farm ownership is well within our ability to solve."
160. Wallace, Henry Agard. In quest of farm security. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(3): 34, 36. Mar. 1937. 1 Ex892Ex  
Discusses the problems of farm tenancy and "how they are being met by the Rural Settlement Administration."
161. Wallace, Henry Agard. Rural poverty. Remarks...at the third general assembly of the Council of state governments, Washington, D. C., Jan. 23, 1937, at 10 A. M. 16pp., processed. Washington, D. C. [U. S. Dept. of agriculture] 1937. 1.9 Ag8636  
Discusses better land use, security of farm tenure, and human rehabilitation.
162. Waymack, W. W. The land problem gets national attention. Iowa Bur. Farmer 1(1): 5, 11. Jan. 1937.  
The writer, who was a member of the Special Committee on Farm Tenancy, gives his views of the general trend of opinion of the committee. Two needed things, which seem to be gaining recognition, are a reasonable security of tenure and the adoption of the principle of compensation to a tenant for the unexhausted part of improvements made by him.
163. Wehrwein, George S., and others. The remedies: Policies for private lands. U. S. Dept. Agr. Soils and Men, Yearbook of Agriculture 1938: 241-264. 1 Ag84Y  
Written jointly with Clarence I. Hendrickson, M. H. Saunderson, Philip M. Glick, Carl C. Taylor, Francis B. Kenney, and Marshall Harris.  
The remedies for soil misuse as related to farm tenancy are discussed on pp. 259-264. It is suggested that tenant status and landlord-tenant relations must be improved by (1) lengthening the tenure of tenants, (2) making use of written leases, (3) protecting the tenant's financial interest in improvements, and (4) changing out-moded or otherwise unsuitable leasing practices to make them agree with existing conditions and types of farming.
164. Westbrook, Lawrence. Farm tenancy: a program. Nation 144(3): 39-41. Jan. 9, 1937. 110 N  
Calls attention to the Dyess, Pine Mountain Valley, and Cherry Lake rural communities, operated first under the FERA and then under the Resettlement Administration, which the writer says have been testing and proving grounds for the principles to be applied to a large-scale program for tenants and sharecroppers. Points out that men fail in farming in the South because they are incompetent and that they are incompetent farmers because they are physically ill and ignorant, because they lack adequate credit, because they must produce, sell and buy in small quantities, etc. A program, the purpose of which is to "set up a system of tenancy designed to benefit



the tenant", is suggested. "Under that system tenants fitted to succeed as owners should be enabled in due time to become owners. Others who might succeed better as tenants should be eligible to receive the same benefits as land owners but under continued supervision." The program would be carried on through a federal policy-making and refinancing body, with separate operating bodies in each state which would be in the form of self-liquidating, non-profit state corporations.

165. Weymouth, George. Stop the onward march of tenancy. Ind. Farmer's Guide 93(3): 55, 72. Jan. 30, 1937. 6 F2234  
Tells of the meeting called by the President's Committee on Farm Tenancy at Indianapolis, Jan. 7. The views of the Indiana Farm Bureau, Inc., on tenancy are quoted and excerpts from an address by Secretary Wallace on the tenancy problem are given.

166. Williams, C. G. As I see it. Ohio Farmer 179(8): 254. Apr. 10, 1937. 6 Oh3  
Discusses farm tenancy, with especial reference to its increase as shown by the census of the United States for 1935.

167. Yarnell, Ray. Between thee and me. Capper's Farmer 48(1): 52. Jan. 1937. 6 M693  
Tenancy has many evils and it also possesses "virtues of exceeding value." Enabling every farmer to own a farm will not solve the tenancy problem. We should make it easier for a man to own a farm and also make it easier for a man to become a tenant and safer for him in that tenancy. The Fifty-fifty Agreement which establishes partnership between the owner and the operator is suggested as a first step in the solution of the problem.

168. Zeigler, R. C. Shall I buy or continue to rent? Purdue Agr. 32(8): 104-105, 111. May 1938. 6 P97  
A discussion of the factors to be considered when planning to buy a farm. These include "the advantages and disadvantages of being an owner-operator or landlord as compared to renting, the present price of land with respect to the purchasing power of farm products, and the long time outlook for land prices considered in the light of the history of farm tenure and land prices." Each of these points is discussed in considerable detail.

### GEOGRAPHICAL DIVISIONS

#### Central States\*

169. Sanderson, Dwight. The effect of the depression on tenancy in the central states. Rural Sociol. 2(1): 3-9. Mar. 1937. 281.28 R88  
Statistics on both the north central and the south central states are given in this article.

---

\*See also names of central States



Middle West\*

170. Baker, J. A. Tenure status and land use patterns in the corn belt. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Land Econ. Rpts. 5, 65pp., processed. Washington, D. C., Aug. 1939. L.9 Ec76Le  
"The specific purpose of the study here reported was to determine whether or not significant differences in land-use patterns and live-stock enterprises exist between owner-operated farms and tenant-operated farms in the Corn Belt."  
Contents: Introduction; purpose and method of study; farm size in relation to tenure status; tenure status and the man-land ratio; land utilization in relation to tenure status of farm operators; relationship between tenure status and livestock enterprises; conclusions and implications.  
Contains a map, p. 7, showing the location of the areas studied, and thirty-five statistical tables. Statistics were taken from the 1935 Census of Agriculture.
171. Nordyke, Lewis T. A rainbow in the dust bowl. Farm and Ranch 59(1): 6, 46. Jan. 1940. 6 T31  
The success story of Walter Plagge, an enterprising tenant farmer in the "dust bowl."
172. Schickele, Rainer. Tenure problems and research needs in the Middle West. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(1): 112-127. Feb. 1937. 280.8 J822  
The subject is discussed under eight subtopics: 1, Attitudes toward land; 2, Lease types in relation to land use; 3, Security of tenure and land use; 4, Time provisions in leases; 5, The tenant's opportunity to exercise initiative; 6, The function of tenancy in the tenure system; 7, The perils of farm owner-operators; 8, Two roads leading to one goal.  
"A public policy is a compromise between a rational plan and the psychology of political pressure groups. The success of a public policy is measured by the balance struck in the compromise." The first would "focus the emphasis upon improving landlord-tenant relationships in the direction of greater security of tenure and better opportunity for the tenant to exercise initiative...The psychology of farmers in the Middle West seems to favor definitely an increase in owner-operators, through public subsidies in the form of cheap long-term loans available to operators only." The balance between the two plans is discussed. Discussion by O. G. Lloyd, pp. 142-143.
173. Smith, R. C. Public assistance to low-income farmers in the North. Jour. Farm Econ. 21(1): 178-187. 280.8 J822  
A review and discussion of what the Federal government is doing to aid low-income farmers in the States of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Missouri, and Ohio. Among the points discussed are the part which

---

\*See also names of middle western States

insecurity of tenure plays in bringing about the necessity for public assistance; and the work of the Farm Security Administration directed toward tenure improvement, particularly the rehabilitation, tenant-purchase, and resettlement programs.

Pacific Northwest\*

174. U. S. Resettlement administration. Division of land utilization. Land use planning section. Farm tenancy increasing in Pacific Northwest. U. S. Resettlement Admin. Div. Land Utilization. Land Use Planning Sect. Land Policy Cir. Jan. 1937, p. 8, processed. 1 95L22

In addition to showing the increase in tenancy in Washington, Oregon and Idaho, three possible ways of dealing with the growing tenancy problems are suggested.

Southern States\*\*

175. Alexander, Will W. Self help for southern tenants. Cotton Trade Jour. (9th Internat'l. ed.) 17(13): 30, 162, 173. May 1, 1937. 72.8 C8214  
Stresses the human problem in farm tenancy, and the part which education must play in rehabilitating the tenant.

176. Allen, C. W., sr. The life story of a tenant farmer. Hopes, struggles, and dreams of many revealed in one tense human document. Prog. Farmer (Carolinas-Va. ed.) 52(4): 6, 89. Apr. 1937. 6 P945  
This is a story of a good tenant working for, and with, a good landlord, and the success that this co-operation has brought to each. But despite his success as a tenant, the author desires a farm and home of his own. Two things which he thinks the Federal Government can do to increase ownership are: (1) assure a stabilized "parity price" for farm products; (2) enact national legislation guaranteeing long-term credit and cheap interest rates.

177. Allen, James Stewart. The negro question in the United States. 224pp. London, Lawrence and Wishart Ltd. [1936.] 280.12 A152  
Bibliography, pp. 204-208.  
Chapter III is devoted to share-cropping.  
Appendix III is devoted to the statistics of tenancy.  
The book is reviewed at length in The Economist (London) v. 127, no. 4888, May 1, 1937, p. 281.

178. Amberson, W. R. Forty acres and a mule. Nation 144(10): 264-266. Mar. 6, 1937. 110 N  
"Large-scale cooperative farming ventures are in this region [the South] the only hope for the majority. The efficiency of the large

---

\*See also names of Pacific Northwest States

\*\*See also names of Southern States



plantation must be retained and increased, not destroyed. These confused folk must be brought together into new types of village communities. The light of a vigorous educational program must illumine these darkened lives. Adequate medical services must rescue them from their chronic sickness. They must learn together to build a new hope and faith under socially minded leaders of their own region. This is the 'middle way' for the agricultural South, steering between plantation exploitation on the one hand and the inefficiency of the small homestead on the other." - p. 266.

The Resettlement Administration is commended for its embracing of the cooperative ideal, and the proposal to transfer Resettlement activities to the Department of Agriculture is deplored.

179. B., T. R. Sharecroppers' security. New Repub. 98(1262): 15. Feb. 8, 1939. 280.8 N

Points out the opposition of Southern Congressmen to the program of the Farm Security Administration.

180. Baker, John. A new lease for a new South. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Land Policy Rev. 1(2): 7-10. July-Aug. 1938. 1 Ec7La

The writer discusses the necessity for land-use adjustment in the upland Cotton Belt of the South. He states that the traditional "third and fourth" lease and cash-crop farming must be replaced by improved leasing arrangements and a system of farming embracing livestock and forestry, in order to bring about necessary adjustments. These things can be accomplished through "1. A program of education involving the introduction, adoption, and use of improved leases which will provide for a sharing of livestock proceeds as well as crop products; 2. A revision of State laws regulating landlord and tenant relationships so as to increase the security of tenure of tenant farmers; 3. A strong and continuing program aimed at increasing the ownership of farms by their operators."

181. Barry, Donald L. Men without hope. Catholic World 147: 532. Aug. 1938. Libr. Cong. AP2.C3

A discussion of farm tenancy and its evils, particularly in the South. Suggested remedies are: Reformed land taxes, to work to the benefit of the small owner who occupies his farm; improved rural credit; written, long-term leases; crop liens to include food and feed crops as well as cash crops; encourage and increase ownership among tenants.

182. Brannen, C. O. Problems of croppers on cotton farms. Jour. Farm Econ. 20(1): 153-158. Feb. 1938. 280.8 J822

The writer discusses the following as the chief problems of cotton share-croppers: (1) Small farm units; (2) low income; (3) cash-crop farming; (4) inflexibility of labor supply available to each cropper; (5) isolation and lack of social and educational advantages; (6) inferiority and thriftlessness of croppers themselves. He suggests



that the landlord could remove many of these disabilities suffered by croppers, by providing extra labor at rush seasons, by providing larger farm units, and by encouraging the growth of food crops and propagation of livestock. The primary problem of the cropper, his system of farming, can not be solved, the author believes, except to the extent that it is eliminated.

Discussion by T. Lynn Smith, pp. 161-162. Mr. Smith points out the distinction between two categories of share tenants, which he says Dr. Brannen over-looked; namely, (1) the independent share tenant who plans and directs his own operations; (2) a type of share tenant in the South, who is subject to the supervision and direction of the landowner, and whose status is only slightly above that of the sharecropper.

183. Bryan, Jack. You can't do anything with sharecroppers? There are few troubles on farm homesteads that a little 'talking to' won't heal perfectly. Residents eager for advancement, quick to learn. 5pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.? 1939] Pam. Coll.

Issued by the U. S. Department of Agriculture, Farm Security Administration.

"This article first appeared in The Memphis Press-Scimitar, February 17, 1939, and is used by permission of that newspaper."

An account of some of the work and experiences of the Farm Security Administration on some of its Arkansas, Louisiana, and Mississippi resettlement projects.

184. Caldwell, Erskine. You have seen their faces. Atlantic Monthly 160(5): 617-627. Nov. 1937. 110 At

A picture of the Southern tenant and sharecropper. Methods for the relief of economic distress among field hands, renters and sharecroppers are discussed, pp. 626-627 from which the following is quoted:

"There is no evidence to show that any plan thus far advocated will in itself be sufficient to change the economic condition of the Southern tenant farmer. There is no reasons to believe that any plan would succeed unless it were accompanied by reëducation and supervision. There are two means of bringing about a change; one method is collective action by the tenant farmers themselves, the other method is government control of cotton farming...

"There is an urgent need for a government commission, invested with authoritative power, to make a study of tenant farming in the cotton country. The commission, in order to produce effective results, should be nonpolitical in membership. It should propose to study all phases of tenant farm life over a period of time long enough to familiarize itself with the needs of the tenant farm class."

185. Caldwell, Erskine, and Bourke-White, Margaret. You have seen their faces. 190pp. New York, The Viking press, 1937. 282 Cl2Y

"A graphic and dramatic pen- and camera portrait of the sharecropping agricultural South. The authors have traveled through the

South for many months, taking copious notes and exposing yards of film, to record a hidden side of American life." - Library Jour., Sept. 15, 1937, p. 705.

186. Collins, John M. End of his row. N. Y. Times Mag., June 4, 1939, pp. 11, 18.

The writer discusses the effects of mechanization of agriculture, and of government crop-control programs, on the tenants and share croppers of the South. The final remedy for Southern agriculture and its ills the author sees, in part, as emergency measures such as the rehabilitation and tenant-purchase programs of the Farm Security Administration, but primarily, a shift from the traditional cash-crop farming system to a more diversified agriculture.

187. Congress attacks farm tenancy problem. Evils of sharecropping system arouse national attention; Committee plans legislation. Scholastic 30(2): 18, 27. Feb. 13, 1937. Libr. Cong.

Reviews the desperate situation among sharecroppers of the South, calls attention to the fact that many planters are hard pressed, tells of the organization of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union and its recommendations, the Delta Cooperative Farm, and committees appointed by President Roosevelt and Governor Futrell to study the question of farm tenancy. Quotes from the Collapse of Farm Tenancy, Secretary H. A. Wallace, and others.

188. Dickey, C. O. Climbing the agricultural ladder. Farm ownership is no longer just a dream to the South's tenant farmers. South. Agr. 68(8): 6. Aug. 1938. 6 So83

Describes the work of the Resettlement Administration in 1936 in the south.

189. The drift of the tide. Staple Cotton Rev. 16(4): 1-3. Apr. 1938. 72.8 St22

A landlord-tenant contract, said to have been devised by the Staple Cotton Discount Corporation, is commented upon.

190. [Ezekiel, Mordecai, and Thomas, Norman. What now for the sharecroppers?] Fed. Council of the Churches of Christ in Amer. Dept. Res. and Ed. Inform. Serv. 17(12): 1-3. Mar. 19, 1938. 280.9 F31

Dr. Ezekiel discussed the necessity of (1) "better education, both agricultural and general; (2) more industrial jobs and fewer people living on Southern farms; [and] (3) 'Live at home' programs to feed farm families more adequately", as the three-fold attack necessary to solve the South's sharecropper problem.

Mr. Thomas stressed the conditions under which the Southern sharecroppers live and work, and the part which organization can play in correcting these conditions. He gave special praise to the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, and the Workers Defense League.



A brief report of the fourth annual convention of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, held at Little Rock, Arkansas, February 25-27, 1938, follows Mr. Thomas' address.

191. Federal writers' project. These are our lives; as told by the people and written by members of the Federal writers' project of the Works progress administration in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Georgia. 421pp. Chapel Hill, N. C., The University of North Carolina press, 1939. 280.002 F31
- "To read 'These Are Our Lives' is to enter another world. To be sure the lives are those of humble folk: farmers and croppers and laborers, mill workers, persons in menial occupations, and those on relief - plus a few substantial business and professional men who mirror the lives of the lowly...
- "These 'Lives' do impress one with the frightening insecurity endured by so large a part of the nation. They show, too, that remarkable vitality and hopeful endurance of the poor which is so crucial in any social order. They dramatize the insidious and pervasive ways in which the impersonal world moulds the fortunes of real people. All this is artistically and persuasively expressed by the contributors, and for this ample credit is due; nor can one complain that they did no more. Those who would reform the world can find no better evidence. Those who work with rural data should read this book to remind them that concepts and statistics are abstractions." - From review by C. Arnold Anderson, in Jour. Farm Econ. 21(4): 898-900. Nov. 1939.
192. Firor, J. W. The road to farm ownership, 6 nos. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. ed.) 52(3): 14. Mar. 1937; 52(4): 26, 77. Apr. 1937; 52(5): 12, 60. May 1937; 52(6): 12. June 1937; 52(7): 8. July 1937; 52(8): 10. Aug. 1937. 6 P945G
- Contents: No. 1. A summary of the system found in the South; No. 2. From money: Feast or famine? No. 3. Unstable money system increases tenancy; No. 4. To reduce tenancy, make good owners; [No. 5] Owners who are "tenants to debt"; No. 6. When is a farmer a tenant?
193. Graham, Robert E., jr. Tenancy in the South. Univ. Va. News Letter, v. 12, no. 3, Nov. 1, 1938.
- Discusses the origins of the situation, extent of tenancy, the fact that some tenancy is good, characteristics and dangers, and social characteristics of tenancy, and three main ways of ameliorating the problem. The three ways are reducing the percentage of tenancy, the improvement and stabilization of agriculture as a business, and the improvement of leases.
194. Hamilton, C. Horace. Livestock share leases on cotton farms. Farm and Ranch 58(6): 14. June 1939. 6 T31
- Gives sample form of lease.



195. Harris, Sir John. In the cotton belt. Manchester Guardian Weekly 37(13-14): 255, 276. Sept. 24, Oct. 1, 1937. Photostat copy in Pam. Coll.

This is a series of two articles which describe a tour through the cotton belt of the United States. The first is entitled "'Poor whites' and Negroes"; the second is entitled "Schemes of Renovation." In the second article the writer states that the most encouraging feature of the situation is the awakening of public opinion. He discusses four schemes for the improvement of the situation, but which "when taken collectively are less than a drop in the ocean." These are Sherwood Eddy's cooperative farm scheme; the "Tory-Socialist"; a scheme of cotton growing by negroes and whites on equal terms, "that is, a bona-fide sharing of expenditures as well as income" (run by the managing director of a large store); and the New Deal's tenant-sharing scheme.

196. Hoffsommer, Harold. Some tenant problems of the South. Rural Amer. 15(2): 8-10. Feb. 1937. 281.28 C83

"Read before a conference of the Land Use Planning Section, Land Utilization Division, Region IV of the Resettlement Administration, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, November 6, 1936."

In this article the writer points out: "(1) that there is much confusion in attacking the problem of tenancy (a) because of confused terminology and (b) because of difference in opinion regarding what is the most desirable tenure status; (2) that in order to ascertain the most desirable tenure status it is necessary to deal in terms of the social as well as the individual values which are attached to each."

He then discusses briefly the three points involved in the task at hand: "(1) a more careful analysis and identification of the various types of tenancy than has heretofore been made; (2) an enumeration of the chief individual and social values which are attached to the tenancy problem and an evaluation of the degree of expression of these values in the several types of tenancy; (3) the recommendation of a method or methods to bring about the necessary changes in tenure relations so that the social and individual values may have fullest expression."

197. Holcomb, E. J. Wage laborers versus sharecroppers. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Agr. Situation 23(10): 13-15. Oct. 1939. 1 Ec7Ag

A study of the advantages and disadvantages of conducting farm operations by wage laborers and by sharecroppers, in the southeastern Piedmont, the Mississippi Delta, and the Texas Plains.

198. Hoover, Calvin B. Agrarian reorganization in the South. Jour. Farm Econ. 20(2): 474-481. May 1938. 280.8 J822

An examination of the probable results of two proposed forms of agrarian reorganization in the South: 1. "that some type of collective farms should be developed"; 2. "that a system of small owner-operated farms should supersede the present tenant and share cropper types of organization."

The writer concludes that the first proposal offers "no practicable solution to the problem", but that the second has "real possibilities, even if the problems which it entails are great." The most serious of these problems he considers to be "a too large agrarian population in relation to the quantity and fertility of land resources available." He states that "a governmentally sponsored program of small-farm ownership offers the most hopeful avenue of attack on this system" [tenancy], but points out numerous difficulties which stand in the way of success of such a program.

199. Hunt, C. The sharecropper looks to God. Christian Cent. 55: 12-13. Jan. 5, 1938. Libr. Cong.  
Not seen.
200. Institute of citizenship, Emory University, Atlanta. Current economic and political problems, addresses delivered at the tenth anniversary, Institute of Citizenship...Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 8th-12th, 1937. Emory Univ. Bul. v. 23, no. 6, 95pp. Atlanta, Ga., Mar. 1937. 280.9 In78  
The section on Farm Tenancy in the South contains abstracts of the following addresses: Farm Tenancy - The Historical Background, by Rupert B. Vance, pp. 46-47; Farm Tenancy - The Present Situation, by Robert W. Hudgens, pp. 47-50; Farm Tenancy - The Way Out, by Edwin R. Embree, pp. 50-53.  
As the way out of tenancy and its evils, Mr. Embree makes the following proposals: (1) The federal government should "buy up huge acreages of farm lands now in the hands of insurance companies, land banks, and others, and distribute this land in small plots of minimum size required to support farm families"; (2) "service agencies" should "be set up by regions and local areas to supervise, guide, and aid the new homesteaders"; and (3) "that along with this general wide-scale distribution of lands, experiments be conducted in unified and carefully directed types of communities, such as (a) cooperative farm colonies, (b) communities with highly developed services in schools and health recreational facilities, also with community incubators, breeding stock, and marketing facilities, and (c) communities of the European type with homes and public services concentrated in villages with farm lands on the outskirts."
201. Jiggitts, Louis M. The South's problems. III - Farm tenancy; lynching. The Washington (D. C.) Post, Mar. 19, 1939. Pan. Coll.  
"This is the third in a series of six articles on problems confronting the South."  
The author insists that the South's tenancy problem cannot be solved by outside "agitators and uplifters", but must be solved by the South itself.
202. Kenkel, Frederick P. The economic disfranchisement of the sharecropper. Natl. Catholic Rural Life Conf. Catholic Rural Life Objectives. [Proc. 1936] 14: 91-100. St. Paul, 1936. 281.29 W212. 14th



A general discussion of the Southern share-cropper - his historical origin, his characteristics, and some of the economic disabilities of the South which tend to perpetuate share-cropper tenancy.

203. Kester, Howard, and Smith, Evelyn. A ceremony of the land. Rural Amer. 17(3): 12-13. Mar. 1939. 281.28 C83

"The Ceremony of the Land is the text of a ritual performed at the Third Annual Convention of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union at Muskogee, Oklahoma." It is a dramatic presentation, portraying the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union as the leader of the Southern tenants and sharecroppers in their struggle for land and freedom.

204. Kroll, Harry Harrison. I was a sharecropper. 327pp. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1937. 281.2 K91

Autobiography of the son of a Tennessee sharecropper who rises above his environment to become a teacher and a writer. A sordid but apparently fair picture of sharecroppers whose plight was due not entirely to the system but also to their lack of qualities which are essential for success in any walk of life.

205. Landis, Benson Y. "Where the grapes of wrath are stored." Data for "National sharecroppers' week", March 3-10, 1940. Fed. Council of the Churches of Christ in America. Dept. Res. and Ed. Inform. Serv. 19(7): 1-4. Feb. 17, 1940. 280.9 F31

Selected References, p. 4.

This bulletin is issued as a part of a "special effort of education among the churches on the situation of the sharecroppers... being made by the Home Missions Council and the Council of Women for Home Missions (both at 297 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.), with the cooperation of the Race Relations Department and the Industrial Division of the Federal Council of Churches. Church people are being asked to study the national problems of tenancy, sharecropping and migration."

A brief general survey of the facts and current literature on the above subjects. Efforts directed toward improving the condition of agricultural tenants and laborers are pointed out, including unionization, the work of the Farm Security Administration, the Delta Co-operative Farms, and various activities of the church.

206. Martin, Kingsley. Sharecroppers. New Statesman and Nation (n.s.) 13(329): 961-962. June 12, 1937.

Describes briefly "the March of Time's documentary film", which deals with the condition of the cotton worker in the South. The writer's chief criticism of the film is that it does "not explain why his [the sharecropper] poverty is different and in some respects worse than other forms of poverty." He describes a visit to sharecroppers and tells of the poverty he found. "In case this should sound a prejudiced statement, I hasten to add, and the March of Time film confirms me from the lips of a Government spokesman in Washington, that the



money lavishly given by the Roosevelt administration for the help of sharecroppers has been, in about 50 per cent. of the cases, retained by the planters." Other instances are related where planters or agents hindered efforts to give sharecroppers just treatment.

207. Mendenhall, Marjorie Stratford. The rise of southern tenancy. Yale Rev. 27(1): 110-129. Autumn 1937. Reprint Coll.

Traces the development of southern tenancy which "had its beginnings approximately a hundred years ago", but the rapid spread of which "in all probability, came about as a result of the freeing of the slaves and the unsettled conditions following the Civil War."

208. Molyneux, Peter. President Roosevelt's farm tenant program. Tex. Weekly 13(8): 1-3. Feb. 20, 1937. 280.8 T31

Editorial commenting on the President's message on farm tenancy. The author considers the tariff the cause of the situation in the Cotton Belt.

Extracts from editorial comments on this subject appearing in other newspapers are given under the headings "Tenancy and the Tariff", in Tex. Weekly 13(11): 11-12. Mar. 13, 1937; and "South's Poverty Problem", in Tex. Weekly 13(13): 11-12. Mar. 27, 1937.

209. Molyneux, Peter. Tenant problem is not as simple as it seems. Tex. Weekly 13(2): 1-3. Jan. 9, 1937. 280.8 T31

An editorial discussing the South's tenant problem. Complicating factors in this problem the author considers to be: inadequate income; fluctuations in cotton production and prices; the tariff.

Extracts from editorial comments on this subject appearing in other newspapers are given under the captions "Tenancy and Cotton", in Tex. Weekly 13(4): 11-12. Jan. 23, 1937; and "Southern Farm Tenancy" in Tex. Weekly 13(5): 11-12. Jan. 30, 1937.

210. Moss, B. L. The truth about the sharecropper. Amer. Mercury 43(171): 289-296. Mar. 1938. Libr. Cong.

A cotton grower for more than twenty years who now manages thirty-three sharecroppers in his farming operations answers "Left-wing agitators and Uplifters" in this article which presents the landlord's side of the sharecropper controversy. He sketches briefly the physical appearance and characteristics, housing conditions, food, health, and social life of the sharecropper. Sharecropper troubles "have occurred mainly in areas invaded by drifters - families who have moved from other sections, often because of reputations for laziness and turbulence." The writer denies the existence of a sharecropper problem, considering the Cotton Belt as a whole. The problem is considered an individualistic one and can only be solved through the effort of the individual. Universal ownership and operation of small farms will not work out in the South because "the majority of sharecroppers do not want lands and the responsibilities that go with ownership."

211. Neel, L. R. Southern farm tenancy looks up. South. Agr. 69(8): 5. Aug. 1939. 6 So83

A general discussion of tenancy in the South - its extent, its relation to other problems of the farmer, what the Federal government is doing about it, and what may be done in the future. Suggests the formation of county tenancy committees to study the problem as it affects individual counties, and propose practical remedies. Suggests further more economic sized farms, retirement of sub-marginal land, compensation of tenant for improvements, longer-term leases, and live-at-home farming.

212. Nixon, Herman Clarence. Forty acres and steel mules. 98pp. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1938. 281.002 N65

Bibliography, pp. 97-98.

This book is intended to be "a fresh and integrated interpretation of the rural South." It contains the following chapters dealing with tenancy, sharecropping, and land policy: Share Tenants and Croppers, and Farms for Farmers. The book is profusely illustrated with photographs.

- 212a. Nixon, Herman Clarence. Social security for Southern farmers. South. Policy Com. South. Policy Papers No. 2, 8pp. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1936. 280.9 So86

One means of obtaining social security for the South is to change the South's tenancy system. The changes suggested by the author are: "homesteading for the more capable tenants under public aid, encouragement, and protection, with a certain amount of supervision"; resettlement, from poor lands to more productive lands; development of cooperatives among homesteaders; diversified agriculture and land use; and agricultural credit at low interest rates.

213. Olson, Sidney. Old order in South faces doom in rise of sharecropper, underdog. The Washington (D. C.) Post, Aug. 7, 1938, sect. B, p. 4. Pam. Coll.

The forces in the remaking of the South are summarized as (1) the poll-tax repeal movement; (2) the Rust cotton picker; (3) the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union; (4) experiments such as the Eddy Cooperative Farms in Mississippi.

214. Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Gradual reorganization the true remedy for ills of farm tenancy in South. Annalist 49(1255): 239. Feb. 5, 1937. 284.8 N48

Pictures the Southern tenancy situation and states that "the basic difficulty is that under the present system of production, the return is not sufficient to reward adequately all factors of production." A shift to widespread ownership would not solve the problem. There is need for larger farms, greater diversification, the introduction of livestock farming, and the recognition that a large part of the labor force is superfluous and is likely to become more so. "An intelligent planning of vocational education and vocational direction could alleviate much of the distress that accompanies the shift in production and the migration of people."



215. Parkins, A. E. The South; its economic-geographic development. 528pp. New York, J. Wiley & sons, inc., 1938. 278.002 P22  
Bibliography, pp. 506-518.  
Tenancy, pp. 266-269. How to improve the lot of the Southern tenant is discussed on pp. 502-505.
216. Poe, Clarence. Helping ambitious tenants get ahead. Industry, economy and seven more steps to ownership and independence. Prog. Farmer (Tex. ed.) 53(12): 46. Dec. 1938. 6 T311  
The seven steps to ownership, in addition to industry and economy, are stated to be: 1. A garden; 2. poultry; 3. pigs; 4. cows; 5. horses; 6. better machinery; 7. land.
217. Poe, Clarence. Home ownership next great step in southern progress. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. ed.) 52(2): 86. Feb. 1937. 6 P945G  
Included in this article is a statement, "Ten New Paths of Hope for the Tenant," prepared by Mr. Poe and submitted to the President's Farm Tenancy Committee.
218. Poe, Clarence. To make the South prosper, free it from lopsidedness. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. ed.) 52(4): 78. Apr. 1937. 6 P945G  
Discusses the subject under such topics as: How can the South prosper; Seven farming changes; New attitude toward tenants; Right attitude toward negroes; New roads to prosperity.
219. Poindexter, W. G. Share-croppers in the South. South. Workman 66(4): 118-126. Apr. 1937. 275.8 So82  
The author discusses the following topics: The national situation in farm tenancy; Southern tenancy; tenancy in Virginia; dangers of tenancy; and some of the solutions. The article is concluded with an extract from remarks made by Secretary Wallace, appearing in the New York Times, of March 31, 1935, entitled "Facing the situation."  
This article was published in the University of Virginia News Letter, Dec. 1, 1936.  
A table on p. 20 gives percentage statistics of share croppers and tenants in the South, for 1920 and 1935 (taken from the U. S. Census of Agriculture).
220. Raper, Arthur. Ethics of land tenancy. Christian Rural Fellowship Bul. no. 26, 6pp. Nov. 1937.  
This paper, which deals with the Southern States, "is formed largely from verbatim materials appearing in his Preface to Peasantry. and his pamphlet 'The South's Landless Farmers,' brought out by the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, Atlanta, Georgia." Living conditions, tenant farmers and the community, and the cotton plantation and the soil, are discussed. In conclusion the need for "a genuinely moral relation of man to land" is stressed.
221. [Raper, Arthur.] The South's landless farmers. 27pp. Atlanta, Ga., Commission on interracial cooperation, 1937. 282 C73  
A short sketch of some of the salient facts and conclusions set forth at length in his book - Preface to Peasantry.

222. Reid, Roy T. Public assistance to low-income farmers of the South. Jour. Farm Econ. 21(1): 188-194. Feb. 1939. 280.8 J822  
A review of what the Federal government is doing to aid low-income farmers of the South. Among other things, the South's high rate of tenancy is pointed out, and the tenure-improvement and tenant-purchase programs of the Farm Security Administration are discussed.
223. Rogillic, Burt. Southern blight. Woman's Press 31(1): 10-11. Jan. 1937. Libr. Cong.  
The blight of the South is its planter-sharecropper system. In conclusion the writer asks that the plight of the sharecropper be not permitted to overshadow the plight of the landlord. "With malice toward none the South must build a new order among its farmers."
224. The S. T. F. U. News. Apr. 1938-Dec. 1939. Issued by the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, Memphis, Tenn., 1938-1939. 282.8 Ss82  
Library of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture has Apr.-May 1938; Mar. 21, Apr. 6, 27, Nov., Dec. 1939.
225. Sanders, J. T. Farm tenancy as a factor conditioning the well-being of Southern farm operators. Assoc. South. Agr. Workers. Proc. (1938) 39: 40-41. 4 C82  
Advocates the abolition of the cropper type of tenancy, and thinks that tenancy should serve as a step on the "Agricultural ladder." To fulfill this "useful function", the author believes that "from fifteen to twenty per cent of tenancy should suffice."  
Discussion by Robin M. Williams, pp. 41-42.
226. Sanders, J. T. Farm tenancy must be reduced in the south. South. Agr. 67(8): 38. Aug. 1937. 6 Ss83  
Stresses the many-sidedness of the problem of tenancy. States that "a maximum" of ownership is the best remedy.
227. [Schoffelnayer, V. H.] Tenancy problem related to cotton. Cotton Digest 9(16): 12. Jan. 23, 1937. 286.82 C822  
Relation between increase in tenancy and decrease in yield per acre is noted.
228. The Sharecroppers' Voice. [monthly] v. 1, no. 2, May 1935-v. 3, no. 4, Sept. 1937. [Memphis, Tenn.] 1935-1937. 282.8 Sh2  
Official organ of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union.  
Temporarily replaced by the S. T. F. U. News, v. 1, no. 1, Apr. 1938.
229. Smith, Archie C. The South's number one problem. The tenant farmer - whence and whither? Missionary Rev. of the World 62(6): 286-289. June 1939. Libr. Cong.



230. Smith, Bradley. The C. I. O. enters the cotton fields. Cotton Trade Jour. (10th Internatl. ed.) 18(28): 168-169. June 30, 1938.  
72.8 C8214  
Reviews the situation of the sharecroppers and reports the proceedings of the national convention of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, held at Little Rock, Arkansas, February 25, 1938.
231. Southern Farm Leader. [monthly] v. 1-2, no. 3, May 1936-Apr./May 1937. New Orleans, La., 1936-1937. 282.8 So8  
Official organ Sharecroppers Union.
232. Southern tenant farmers' union. Proceedings third annual convention... Muskogee, Oklahoma, January 14, 15, 16, 17, 1937. 84pp. [Memphis, Tenn., 1937] 282.9 So8 3d, 1937  
Contains besides the Proceedings of the Convention the Constitution and By-laws of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union.
233. Stanford, J. E. Changing tenants into home owners. South. Agr. 67(1): 16. Jan. 1937. 6 So85  
Describes plans for a farm tenant purchase project worked out by the Resettlement Administration as a demonstration for the promotion of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant bill in 10 southern states. "This program has for its purpose the infiltration or individual type of resettlement and proposes setting up the farm family in already established communities and on suitable land wherever it may be found."
234. Taber, Harry B. The share-cropper at least has a job. Nation's Business 27(6): 30. June 1939. 286.8 N212  
A short article on the writer's experience with sharecroppers twenty-five years ago and today in which he shows that "the share-cropper's lot isn't so bad after all."
235. Talley, Robert. Exit the share-cropper. Nation's Business 25(9): 17-19, 112-113. Sept. 1937. 286.8 N212  
The writer presents briefly the background of the South's share-cropper system, and explains the share-cropper plan. He tells of a new plan which promises to "lead the southern share-cropper out of his economic wilderness and start him on the road to independence."  
"The plan, briefly, is the substitution of wage labor for the system of cultivating land on shares. Concomitant is the opportunity for a wage laborer to develop into a renter and, if he has the ability, the opportunity for a renter to progress to the ownership of a small farm.  
"The genesis of this movement is the substitution of cash wage plan for the share-cropping plan."  
An outstanding pioneer in this movement is "Palmer Kellogg, whose 3,200-acre Sycamore Bend Plantation lies within the curving elbow formed by Fifteen-Mile Bayou, a short distance from the little town of Hughes, Ark., and almost within sight of the Mississippi River."

His experiences in operating a large-scale plantation on a cash wage basis are related.

The writer also tells of a different kind of cash-wage plan which is being used by R. Brinkley Snowden, Jr., on his plantation at Horseshoe Lake, Ark. Under his plan the tenant is allotted 15 acres and is paid \$10 an acre when the cotton crop is laid by in August. In addition, the tenant and his family are paid in cash for picking the cotton.

236. Thomas, Prentice. King cotton, whither? Opportunity; Jour. Negro Life 16(10): 308-309. Oct. 1938. Libr. Cong.  
Discusses the situation of the white and black sharecropper and his probable displacement from the cotton fields because of cotton picking machines, and reviews the organization of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union.
237. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Region IV. Rural rehabilitation in Region IV. 14pp., processed. Raleigh, N. C., Feb. 15, 1938. 1.9504 R88  
"These few pages are intended to describe the work of the Farm Security Administration...in the 5-state region - Kentucky, Tennessee, Virginia, West Virginia and North Carolina."  
A list of counties named for tenant purchase loans, and allotments of funds for tenant purchase loans, in Region IV, are given on p. 14.
238. U. S. National emergency council. Report on economic conditions of the South. 64pp. [Washington, U. S. Govt. print. off., 1938.] 173.2 N212Rep  
Section 11, pp. 45-48, of this report, on the "Ownership and Use of Land", is a succinct summary of tenancy and cash-crop farming in the South.
- 238a. U. S. National youth administration. Division of negro affairs. Proceedings of the second national conference on the problems of the negro and negro youth, held in the Departmental auditorium, Department of labor, Washington, D. C., Jan. 12, 13 and 14, 1939. 123pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] 1939. 173.2 Yo8Na 2d.  
Report of the Committee on Farm Tenancy and Rural Problems, pp. 49-54.
239. van Wageningen, Jared, jr. Concerning the southern share cropper. Amer. Agr. 135(20): 553, 560. Sept. 24, 1938. 6 Am3  
Discusses the desperate condition of the sharecroppers in the South.  
The first part of this article appeared in the September 10 issue of the American Agriculturist.
240. White, Nate R. The South plants to prosper. Christian Sci. Monitor Weekly Mag. Sect. Sept. 23, 1939, pp. 1, 8-9.  
"How a regional campaign in southern crop diversification and



home improvement is bringing recovery to the cotton industry."

The Plant to Prosper Campaign is described and contrasted with the work of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union. These two agencies working among the sharecroppers differ in that "One arouses discontent to promote collective bargaining" and the other "encourages sharecroppers to take a pride in their homes, their crops, and their independence, and shows them how to progress by intelligently helping themselves where they are."

241. Wiley, C. A. Tenure problems and research needs in the South. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(1): 128-139. Feb. 1937. 280.8 J822  
Discussion by T. L. Smith, pp. 143-147.

242. Wise, Harry. A study of land tenure in the South. Social Forces 16(2): 223-230. Dec. 1937. 280.8 J823

This paper gives a correlation analysis of land tenure in the Cotton Belt, in which the variables or forces studied are "(1) the percentage of farmers who are tenants, (2) the percentage of farmers who are colored, (3) the per farm value of land and buildings, (4) the percentage of the total crop acreage planted to cotton and tobacco, and (5) the per acre value of land and buildings. The figures from county tables of the 1935 Agricultural Census were used in making the calculations."

243. Workers defense league. The disinherited speak; letters from sharecroppers. 29pp. [New York City, 1937] 282 W89  
"Letters written to H. K. Mitchell and other officers of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union...Published by the Workers Defense League for the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union." - p. [2].

Western States\*

244. Adams, R. L. Renting and leasing of farms and ranches. 26pp., processed. [Berkeley? University of California, College of agriculture? 193-]  
This paper is a general outline and discussion of tenant farming, leasing practices, rental payments, and documents involved in leasing, with special reference to the Western States. A sample lease form is included.

245. Howard, Fred K. Agriculture today. Calif. Cult. 85(5): 130. Feb. 26, 1938. 6 Q12

Thinks there is a tenancy problem in the Southwest as well as in the South. "It is more and more apparent that the problem of farm tenancy and mortgage debt is not a monopoly condition of the deep South...True, the condition in the South is worse than it is in the Southwest, but it certainly is not enough worse to warrant building the entire national program around the share cropper and the condition which created him." Says we must remove the basic causes of tenancy and heavy mortgage indebtedness before the problem can be solved.

\*See also names of Western States

246. Joel, A. H. Soil conservation reconnaissance survey of the southern great plains wind-erosion area. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 556, 68pp. 1937. 1 Ag84Te

This survey was made by the Soil Conservation Service at the request of the Resettlement Administration.

Farm size and land tenure as related to erosion, pp. 20-21. Table 24, p. 66, gives statistics of land tenure, value and size of farms for the Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas counties surveyed, 1935 census, and for the total surveyed area, 1930 census.

- 246a. Kifer, R. S., and Stewart, H. L. Farming hazards in the drought area. U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Div. Social Res. Res. Monog. XVI, 219pp. Washington, D. C., 1938. 173.2 W89Re No. 16

This study deals with the Great Plains area of the United States.

Land ownership and tenure, pp. 37-40, 69-72, 99-102. Statistical tables are given in Appendix A.

- 246b. Moorhouse, L. A. [Western tenancy problems.] West. Farm Life 39(24): 7, 19. Dec. 15, 1937; 40(1): 5, 12. Jan. 1, 1938; 40(3): 4, 15. Feb. 1, 1938; 40(5): 5, 21. Mar. 1, 1938; 40(6): 12. Mar. 15, 1938. 6 R153

Contents: 1. Farm tenancy on the march [tenancy trends in the United States and Colorado, 1880-1935]; 2. Renting on the shares [the share system as practiced in Colorado]; 3. Renting on a 50-50 basis, a lease where landlord and tenant share alike in expenses and returns; 4. What a farm lease should include; 5. Special problems with farm leases.

## STATES AND ISLAND POSSESSIONS

### Alabama

247. Brackeen, L. O. Landlord-tenant livestock partnerships. Prog. Farmer (Ga.-Ala.-Fla. ed.) 54(11): 16, 55. Nov. 1939. 6 P945G

248. Hoffsommer, Harold. The disadvantaged farm family in Alabama. Rural Sociol. 2(4): 382-392. Dec. 1937. 281.28 R88

The writer feels that no one factor is responsible for the situation of the disadvantaged farm family, and examines its various characteristics for clues to aid in improving its status. The points studied are number and residence of the families, sex of head of families, reasons for needing relief, size of household, age of heads of families, tenure status, change in tenure status, and education. It is concluded that the general approach to the problem must be educational.

249. Pearson, M. H. Helping Alabama's needy farmers toward security; an outline of the program to assist tenants, sharecroppers and other low-income rural families to become self-supporting and independent. 10pp., processed. Auburn, Ala., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Farm security administration. Nov. 1939.



A report on the activities of the Farm Security Administration in Alabama, and on the progress of FSA clients in that State. Mr. Pearson is State Director of the Farm Security Administration in Alabama.

250. Teuton, F. L. First Bankhead-Jones tenant loan goes to Alabama family. South. Agr. 68(3): 15. Mar. 1938. 6 So83

"The Wiley J. Langley family of Walker County, Alabama, was selected by the Farm Security Administration to receive the first loan under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, intended to help competent tenants, share-croppers, and agricultural laborers to become farm owners."

251. White, Owen P. Devil in de cotton. Collier's 101(1): 9-11, 42. Jan. 1, 1938.

Efforts of the Farm Security Administration to relieve the plight of the sharecroppers in Alabama and Georgia are described.

#### Arkansas

252. Bailey, Carl E. Farm tenancy in the United States. Nation's Business 25(6): 59-60. June 1937. 286.8 N212

The governor of Arkansas summarizes the recommendations of the President's Special Committee on Farm Tenancy, and tells briefly what Arkansas is doing to put these recommendations into effect.

253. Baker, J. A., and McNeely, J. G. Land tenure in Arkansas. I. The farm tenancy situation. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 384, 62pp. Fayetteville, Ark., Jan. 1940.

"...this report, the first of a series of bulletins on this subject, has been prepared to furnish such factual information concerning land tenure as will afford a basis for greater public discussion and understanding of the problems associated with the land tenure in Arkansas."

Contents: Extent and growth of farm tenancy (general distribution, farm tenancy areas, general trends in farm tenancy from 1880 to 1935); economic and social characteristics of farm tenancy (Delta type area, coastal plain area, hilly upland area, border-mixed area); methods of improvement (programs to increase land ownership, programs to improve landlord-tenant relations); summary and conclusions.

The report contains numerous maps, charts, and tables, including a group of Arkansas state maps presenting tenancy statistics by counties, pp. 7, 9, 12-13, 22-23. Statistics used in the study were compiled from the U. S. Census of Agriculture.

254. Barton, Glen T., and McNeely, J. G. Recent changes in the status of laborers and tenants on Arkansas plantations. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 15(2): 235-237. May 1939. 282.8 J82

This article is based largely on a study made by the Arkansas

Agricultural Experiment Station and the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture of representative plantations in Jefferson, Miller and Phillips Counties in the spring of 1938.

"An increase in the use of tractors, together with cotton-adjustment programs of recent years, has brought about important changes in the labor organization of Arkansas plantations. A 6% displacement of resident families occurred from 1932 to 1937. Evidence indicates that even more displacement took place from 1937 to 1938. A change in the types of labor employed on the plantations was brought about by a shift from sharecropper cotton to wage cotton during the period covered by the study. This change of work from a share-cropper to a wage-laborer status results in a diminution of the annual income of the worker, an 'economic displacement' equally as important as the physical displacement of families previously noted."

255. Blalock, H. W. Plantation operations of landlords and tenants in Arkansas. Ark. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 339, 45pp. Fayetteville, 1937.

"This report is an attempt to picture the plantation in Arkansas as an operating enterprise; to study the inputs and outputs of the plantation as a whole, of the landlord, and each of the tenant classes; to analyze the relationships between landlord and tenants; to show the social and economic contributions of the plantation to the welfare of both tenants and landlords; to point out causes for variations of financial returns to landlords and tenants; and to indicate methods for improving the welfare of persons directly connected with plantations."

Contains maps, charts, statistical tables. Table 8, p. 14, gives a financial summary of the operations of landlords in the areas studied, for 1934. Table 14, p. 23, gives similar data for tenants and wage hands. Tables 19, 20, 21, 22, pp. 29-32, picture the standard of living of tenants, for the year 1935. Table 24, p. 37, presents the "results of 884 tenants' efforts to climb the agricultural ladder, 1934."

An appendix, pp. 42-45, contains eleven additional tables, covering such subjects as: Operator's interest in plantations as measured by ownership, domicile, and income, 1934; acquisition of plantation land by decades, 1901-1937(?); mortgage indebtedness; wages paid to various types of laborers (including tenants); operators' gross cash income, 1929 and 1934; tenant income, by status, 1934; and distribution of specified kinds of livestock by tenant status, 1934; etc.

256. Cohn, D. L. Share-cropping in the Delta. Atlantic Monthly 159(5): 579-588. May 1937. Pam. Coll. Sharecroppers

An unbiased consideration of sharecropping in the Arkansas and Mississippi Deltas. In conclusion the writer calls attention to the difficulties of realizing the ideal of farm and home ownership for the croppers of the South. "No sudden change could safely take place within a capitalist democracy." The complexities of the



problem are many. The people must not only have land, but they must have "unremitting" supervision, must be taught sound methods of farming small tracts, they must be physically and morally rehabilitated, they must be cured of disease, they must learn thrift and industry. "They must, in short, be recast and recreated."

257. Colcord, Joanna C. Tenant into owner. Survey Graphic 26(8): 418-420. Aug. 1937. 280.8 C37G

An account of the Dyess rehabilitation colony in Mississippi County, Arkansas, and some questions raised by the writer after a visit to the colony.

258. Leonard, O. E., and Loomis, C. P. A study of mobility and levels of living among negro sharecropper and wage-laborer families of the Arkansas River valleys. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Population and Rural Life Activities 13(2): 1-11, processed. Apr. 15, 1939. 1.9 Ec763Fa

The information for this study was collected in February and March 1938 from approximately 306 negro families in Jefferson, Phillips, and Miller Counties, Arkansas. "Some of the more noteworthy findings were: (1) No considerable financial difference is in evidence between the sharecropper and wage-laborer families. Net cash incomes were approximately equal (\$296 and \$293); however, the value of home-use products was approximately \$50 higher for the sharecropper families. (2) Number of times moved is apparently closely linked with value of living. As compared with families that had made 3 or more moves, those which had moved had a higher appraised value of living (\$394 and \$457), consumed more home-grown products (\$57 and \$82), and had more livestock (\$21 and \$27). (3) Attendance at the community social organizations decreased with an increase in the number of times moved. Husbands, wives, children under 15, and children over 15, of the non-moving group attended the community organizations more than did the individuals of families which moved 3 times and over. (4) The reasons given for moving, in the order of greatest frequency, were: (a) chance for economic betterment, (b) change of operator or operator's methods of farming, (c) just wanted to move, (d) disagreement with landlord, (e) loss of job, (f) physical or family misfortune, and (g) to improve living and/or social conditions. (5) Families of the survey were found to have a relatively low birth rate compared with other rural negro farm groups."

259. Randall, C. C. The landlord tenant problem in Arkansas. Nation's Agr. 13(7): 3, 14. June 1938. 280.82 B89

"There are only two ways to raise the standard of living on Arkansas farms materially. One way is through higher prices for farm products. And not only higher prices, but prices that are on a par with those the farmer pays for the commodities he has to buy. In other words, a higher purchasing power for the farm dollar...

"The only other way is to increase the size of each family's farming business, to give them enough land, whether they be land-

owners or tenants, that they can take advantage of a type of production that will require less manual labor per dollar income. Such a system of production would, of course, include raising food and feed for home use."

In conclusion the author states that the landowners and tenants alike must face the common problem of increasing the size of the individual family's farming business, "and must face the fact that the South's one crop system of farming is an uneconomic system, or they must resign themselves to continued low incomes and standards of living in the South."

Also published in the following: Farm and Ranch 57(15): 12. Aug. 1, 1938; Iowa Bur. Farmer 2(6): 11-12. June 1938; and Mid-South Cotton News 15(10): 5. Apr. 1938.

260. Randall, C. C. On behalf of the tenant. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(12): 177, 189. Dec. 1937. 1 Ex892Ex

The opportunity of the Arkansas Extension Service in the program of the Tenant Purchase Division of the Farm Security Administration.

261. Talley, Robert. Exit the share-cropper. Nation's Business 25(9): 17-19, 112-113. Sept. 1937. 286.8 N212

The writer presents briefly the background of the South's share-cropper system, and explains the share-cropper plan. He tells of a new plan which promises to "lead the southern share-cropper out of his economic wilderness and start him on the road to independence..."

"The plan, briefly, is the substitution of wage labor for the system of cultivating land on shares. Concomitant is the opportunity for a wage laborer to develop into a renter and, if he has the ability, the opportunity for a renter to progress to the ownership of a small farm.

"The genesis of this movement is the substitution of cash wage plan for the share-cropping plan."

An outstanding pioneer in this movement is "Palmer Kellogg, whose 3,200-acre Sycamore Bend Plantation lies within the curving elbow formed by Fifteen-Mile Bayou a short distance from the little town of Hughes, Ark., and almost within sight of the Mississippi River." His experiences in operating a large-scale plantation on a cash wage basis are related.

The writer also tells of a different kind of cash-wage plan which is being used by R. Brinkley Snowden, Jr., on his plantation at Horseshoe Lake, Ark. Under his plan the tenant is allotted 15 acres and is paid \$10 an acre when the cotton crop is laid by in August. In addition, the tenant and his family are paid in cash for picking the cotton.

262. Wherry, Elizabeth C. A chance for the share-cropper. Wallaces' Farmer 63(10): 333, 344. May 7, 1938. 6 W15

In this article, an Iowa farm woman, "tells of a trip to the Dyess Colony, in Arkansas, where a group of share-croppers are being given a new chance."



263. [Wilson, W. T.] Tenant-operated farms are more profitable. Cotton Trade Jour. 18(33): 2. July 30, 1938. 72.8 C8214  
Report of a survey of 187 tenant and 245 owner-operated farms in Sharp, Faulkner, Nevada and Crittenden Counties, Arkansas.

California

264. Johnson, Alex. Plans to avoid farm tenancy. Pacific Rural Press 133(10): 347. Mar. 6, 1937. 6 F112  
Suggests two provisions to be added to the proposed farm tenancy act for California. These are a provision whereby farms of men who have not been able to make enough money to reduce their indebtedness "can be purchased by the administrators of the act and then resold to present owners under a thirty-year amortization plan with a low rate of interest"; and a provision "whereby some of the farmers could sell their holdings to the government which in turn could resell the land to a competent neighbor on an amortization basis with low interest charges, thus increasing the holding of one grower and permitting the other to regain his equity and start again in another community or in a different occupation."

Colorado

265. Burdick, R. T. Landlord and tenant income in Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 451, 54pp. Fort Collins, 1938.  
Bibliography, pp. 53-54.  
"Starting in 1922, detailed records have been secured from a group of men operating irrigated farms in the Greeley-Fort Collins area of northern Colorado. Some of these farms were under the direction of owners, while others were handled by tenants. Details as to receipts and expenses and methods of leasing on these farms offer reasonably exact information which may be used in studying the tenancy situation in this area." "The data used for this study were secured chiefly from Weld County."  
The study deals with landlord and tenant income as related to livestock keeping, production of specified crops, yield, price, rental terms, size of farm, and changes in crop system. Customary leasing terms for various sections of Colorado are given (pp. 44-48); a list of recommendations for improving landlord-tenant contracts is included (p. 43); and a proposed Colorado farm lease (printed form) is given (pp. 49-52).  
Contains numerous statistical tables and charts showing landlord and tenant income.

owners or tenants, that they can take advantage of a type of production that will require less manual labor per dollar income. Such a system of production would, of course, include raising food and feed for home use."

In conclusion the author states that the landowners and tenants alike must face the common problem of increasing the size of the individual family's farming business, "and must face the fact that the South's one crop system of farming is an uneconomic system, or they must resign themselves to continued low incomes and standards of living in the South."

Also published in the following: Farm and Ranch 57(15): 12. Aug. 1, 1938; Iowa Bur. Farmer 2(6): 11-12. June 1938; and Mid-South Cotton News 15(10): 5. Apr. 1938.

260. Randall, C. C. On behalf of the tenant. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(12): 177, 189. Dec. 1937. 1 Ex892Ex

The opportunity of the Arkansas Extension Service in the program of the Tenant Purchase Division of the Farm Security Administration.

261. Talley, Robert. Exit the share-cropper. Nation's Business 25(9): 17-19, 112-113. Sept. 1937. 286.8 N212

The writer presents briefly the background of the South's share-cropper system, and explains the share-cropper plan. He tells of a new plan which promises to "lead the southern share-cropper out of his economic wilderness and start him on the road to independence...

"The plan, briefly, is the substitution of wage labor for the system of cultivating land on shares. Concomitant is the opportunity for a wage laborer to develop into a renter and, if he has the ability, the opportunity for a renter to progress to the ownership of a small farm.

"The genesis of this movement is the substitution of cash wage plan for the share-cropping plan."

An outstanding pioneer in this movement is "Palmer Kellogg, whose 3,200-acre Sycamore Bend Plantation lies within the curving elbow formed by Fifteen-Mile Bayou a short distance from the little town of Hughes, Ark., and almost within sight of the Mississippi River." His experiences in operating a large-scale plantation on a cash wage basis are related.

The writer also tells of a different kind of cash-wage plan which is being used by R. Brinkley Snowden, Jr., on his plantation at Horseshoe Lake, Ark. Under his plan the tenant is allotted 15 acres and is paid \$10 an acre when the cotton crop is laid by in August. In addition, the tenant and his family are paid in cash for picking the cotton.

262. Wherry, Elizabeth C. A chance for the share-cropper. Wallaces' Farmer 63(10): 333, 344. May 7, 1938. 6 W15

In this article, an Iowa farm woman, "tells of a trip to the Dyess Colony, in Arkansas, where a group of share-croppers are being given a new chance."



263. [Wilson, W. T.] Tenant-operated farms are more profitable. Cotton Trade Jour. 18(33): 2. July 30, 1938. 72.8 C8214  
Report of a survey of 187 tenant and 245 owner-operated farms in Sharp, Faulkner, Nevada and Crittenden Counties, Arkansas.

California

264. Johnson, Alex. Plans to avoid farm tenancy. Pacific Rural Press 133(10): 347. Mar. 6, 1937. 6 P112  
Suggests two provisions to be added to the proposed farm tenancy act for California. These are a provision whereby farms of men who have not been able to make enough money to reduce their indebtedness "can be purchased by the administrators of the act and then resold to present owners under a thirty-year amortization plan with a low rate of interest"; and a provision "whereby some of the farmers could sell their holdings to the government which in turn could resell the land to a competent neighbor on an amortization basis with low interest charges, thus increasing the holding of one grower and permitting the other to regain his equity and start again in another community or in a different occupation."

Colorado

265. Burdick, R. T. Landlord and tenant income in Colorado. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 451, 54pp. Fort Collins, 1938.

Bibliography, pp. 53-54.

"Starting in 1922, detailed records have been secured from a group of men operating irrigated farms in the Greeley-Fort Collins area of northern Colorado. Some of these farms were under the direction of owners, while others were handled by tenants. Details as to receipts and expenses and methods of leasing on these farms offer reasonably exact information which may be used in studying the tenancy situation in this area." "The data used for this study were secured chiefly from Weld County."

The study deals with landlord and tenant income as related to livestock keeping, production of specified crops, yield, price, rental terms, size of farm, and changes in crop system. Customary leasing terms for various sections of Colorado are given (pp. 44-48); a list of recommendations for improving landlord-tenant contracts is included (p. 45); and a proposed Colorado farm lease (printed form) is given (pp. 49-52).

Contains numerous statistical tables and charts showing landlord and tenant income.

266. Burdick, R. T. Test is provided for determining fairness of farm leases which involve livestock. Colo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Colo. Farm Bul. 1(2): 7-8. Fort Collins, Apr.-June 1939.

Contains a table which "affords aid in calculations on basic assumption that lease shall be fair to both parties" [landlord and tenant].

267. Whitney, R. C. State ownership of school lands in selected areas in Colorado and Nebraska. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(4): 935-943. Nov. 1937. 280.8 J822

An account of the experience of Colorado and Nebraska in leasing out State-owned lands to tenants. Says that the favorable conditions enjoyed by such tenants increase tenancy and discourage ownership.

#### Georgia

268. Hamnicutt, G. F. A sound landlord-tenant partnership. Prog. Farmer and South. Ruralist (Carolinas-Va. ed.) 53(11): 18. Nov. 1938. 6 P945

Landlord-tenant partnership farming, in Mitchell County, Georgia. Landlord C. F. Richards and tenant G. C. Smith operate their farm under a written contract which provides for a 50-50 division of all expenses and income. Relates some of the successes achieved by the arrangement.

269. White, Owen P. Devil in de cotton. Collier's 101(1): 9-11, 42. Jan. 1, 1938.

Efforts of the Farm Security Administration to relieve the plight of the sharecroppers in Georgia and Alabama are described.

#### Idaho

270. Eke, Paul A., and Brown, Harold F. Influence of tenancy on types of farming and agricultural income by soil types, Minidoka irrigation project. Idaho. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 222, 29pp., Moscow, 1937.

The relation of tenancy to type of farming is treated under the following categories: Size of farm; kinds of crops grown; crop yields; gross value of crops; livestock production; capital investment.

"Factual materials are given in all these categories by soil type." Ten soil types are recognized in the area.

Illustrated with maps and diagrams. Statistical data are tabulated and presented for the years 1927-1931, covering such subjects as: Size of owner and tenant farms; acreage devoted to specified crops, for owner and tenant farms; ratio of tenants' yields to owners' yields; gross per-acre values of specified crops, by soil types and for owner and tenant farms; gross per-acre income of owners and tenants, by soil types; livestock production and hay production, by soil types.



Illinois

271. Ainsworth, Ralph M. A corn crib or a kitchen? Wallaces' Farmer 63(6): 179, 192-193. Mar. 12, 1938. 6 W15

"The purpose of this article is to show how certain discerning landlords on the one hand are obtaining better tenants, and thereby increasing their income, by repairing their buildings and improving their land, and how certain ambitious tenants, on the other hand, have, by one means or another, put themselves in a position to deserve and obtain the best farms in the neighborhoods where they live."

Continuing, the writer relates some of his experiences in fitting "Class 'A'" tenants to "Class 'A'" farms.

272. Case, H. C. M. Before you sign a farm lease - read this. Prairie Farmer 112(1): 4, 16. Jan. 13, 1940. 6 P883B

In this article, Mr. Case answers some questions asked by landlords and tenants, in Illinois, regarding what constitutes a fair lease. He discusses special questions and new developments affecting crop-share and livestock-share leases. His conclusion is that landlord and tenant "should share in any cost and income in proportion to what they put into the cost of operating the farm."

273. Case, H. C. M., and Ackerman, Joseph. Farm leases for Illinois. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 474, 43pp. Urbana, 1937.

A comprehensive study and analysis of farm leases suited to Illinois farming. Four types of leases - cash, crop share-cash, livestock share and manager-tenant - are discussed, and their advantages and disadvantages given. Seventy farm leases in use in the corn and wheat belts of the Middle West are analyzed and their provisions given. Suggestions on making farm leases are given. These suggestions cover the following points: "...the contributions which are to be made by the landlord; the privileges to be accorded to the landlord and the tenant; the farming practices that are expected to be carried on; the reservations and guarantees of the two parties; and the penalties to be imposed for failure to carry out the contract or any part of it." Other topics discussed are Adjusting cash rental to a changed price-level; contributions of tenant and landlord under different forms of leases; and adjustment of farm expenses between tenant and landlord.

An appendix contains samples of the Illinois Crop Share-Cash Lease, the Illinois Livestock Share Lease, and the Illinois Manager-Tenant Lease.

274. Case, H. C. M., and Hannah, H. W. Landlord-tenant problems in the St. Louis milkshed. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ill. Farm Econ., Nos. 49 and 50, pp. 247-249. Urbana, June-July 1939. 275.28 I15

Contains suggestions as to how landlords and tenants can improve the dairy farms in the area so as to bring them up to the standards

required by a milk ordinance enacted by the City of St. Louis, in December, 1936; and as to how compensation can be provided for such improvements, whether made by the landlord or by the tenant.

275. Harris, Marshall D. Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system in Illinois. 17pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Bureau of agricultural economics [1938.] 1.9 Ec76Comp

"Address, Farm and Home Week Program, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, January 13, 1938."

Compensation, as discussed in this paper, refers to (a) compensation by the landlord to the tenant for improvements made by the tenant; (b) compensation by the tenant to the landlord for unnecessary deterioration or damage resulting to the landlord's property while under the care of the tenant; and (c) compensation for disturbance resulting from "an undue termination of the lease or an unreasonable refusal to renew the lease."

276. Illinois tenancy map. Prairie Farmer 109(20): 4. Sept. 25, 1937. 6 P883B

The map, accompanied by a brief discussion, shows the tenancy situation in Illinois by townships.

277. Larimore, Don. Tenancy on the Sibley estate. Ill. Agr. 42(3): 40. Dec. 1937. 6 I16

"Fourteen thousand acres profitably farmed by 44 individual tenants. Very unusual but such is the condition on the Sibley Estate at Sibley, Illinois...The contented tenants on the Sibley estate are excellent examples of the result when a landlord makes an honest effort to meet the tenant halfway."

278. Norton, L. J., Ackerman, Joseph, and Sayre, C. R. Capacity to pay and farm financing. Ill. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 449, pp. 175-224. Urbana, 1938.

This study is based on the reports of 1,055 Illinois farmers made to the Department of Agricultural Economics of the University of Illinois.

"Capacity of the farmers in all three tenure classes [owners, part owners, tenants] to pay their debts varied of course directly according to net cash income. Among those in the high-income groups (net cash incomes of \$2000 or more) the part owners had the highest repayment capacity (\$1,992 a year) and the owners and tenants had about the same (\$1,732 and \$1,713 respectively)...Among those in the middle-income groups (net cash incomes from \$1,000 to \$1,999) the tenants had the highest repayment capacity (\$461), the part owners next (\$299), and the owners least (\$166). Those in the low-income groups (net cash incomes under \$1,000) had, on the average, no repayment capacity at all, regardless of tenure class." These facts and relationships are expressed statistically in tables 10-18, pp. 196-198, 201-204.



Indiana

279. Beeler, M. N. Percentage lease. Capper's Farmer 49(8): 7, 18. Aug. 1938. 6 M693

"A bare living, possibly more but probably less, is afforded in the salary and emoluments which Roy A. Smith receives from managing Gross Brothers' land in Owen County, Indiana. Any remuneration above that depends upon how well he makes the place pay.

"Under the accounting system in effect, operating expenses, including wages for hired labor and taxes, are deducted from gross farm income. Then 5 per cent for interest on investment is credited to the owners. The rest is designated labor income of which Mr. Smith receives a fourth." Explains the system in detail.

280. Beeler, M. N. Tenant meets owner. Capper's Farmer 49(10): 9. Oct. 1938. 6 M693

Cyril Gard is the tenant and C. J. Root the owner. Mr. Gard tells how successfully their plan has worked, and states that "the 50-50 agreement is better for both land owner and tenant than any other."

281. Indiana. Agricultural experiment station. Report of the director, for the year ending June 30, 1938. 117pp. Lafayette, [1938?].

A summary of a study on farm income as related to tenure, by O. G. Lloyd and J. R. Hays, is given on p. 60. This study covered the seven-year period 1929-1935. It was found that "farms operated by owners made 5.2 per cent returns on their investment, farms operated by stock-share renters 5.2 per cent, farms operated by crop-share renters 6.1 per cent, and farms operated by cash renters 4.4 per cent...Landlords received the highest percentage returns for the seven-year period under the stock-share method of rental and the lowest under cash rental."

Iowa

282. Berry, Don L. Iowa looks into tenancy. Country Gent. 109(2): 9, 74, 76. Feb. 1939. 6 C833

Discusses conditions which led to the appointment of a farm tenancy committee in Iowa, objectives of the investigation, the report of the committee, and the program now before the legislature.

283. Capper, Arthur. Prescribing for tenancy ills. Capper's Farmer 49(9): 1. Sept. 1938. 6 M693

Discusses the progress made in remedying tenancy ills, with special reference to Oklahoma and Iowa.

284. Englehorn, A. J. Farm tenure in Iowa. VI. Landlord-tenant relationships in southern Iowa. Ia. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 372, pp. 65-93. Ames, 1938.

A general survey of landlord-tenant relations in Appanoose, Clarke, Decatur, and Wayne Counties, Iowa. The following subjects are treated: Types and lengths of leases; type of lease, soil type and size of farm; how do tenants use land? lease provisions and general practices; tenants' length of occupancy; tenancy in relation to classes of landlords; experiences and attitudes of tenants. Statistics appearing throughout the report are for the year 1935, and include the following subjects: Number of leases according to type, by townships (p. 73); length of leases, by townships (p. 73); types of leases as related to size of farms (p. 74); types of leases as related to types of soils (p. 75); tenant use of land, by townships and according to type of lease (p. 77); length of tenant occupancy, by townships, by type of lease, and as related to class of landlord (pp. 84, 85, 89, 90).

285. Hamilton, V. B. Who will own and operate the farms of Iowa 35 years from now. Iowa Bur. Farmer 1(2): 7. Feb. 1937.

From the annual report of V. B. Hamilton, secretary of the Iowa Farm Bureau Federation. Three charts accompany the article which show the increase in farm tenancy from 1900 to 1935.

286. Hanson, A. C. Iowa legislative session draws to a close. Iowa Bur. Farmer 3(5): 5, 13. May 1939.

Contains a summary of what has happened to some of the most important proposals that have been considered by the Iowa Legislature, whose deliberations were about completed on April 31. A tenancy bill that provides for the automatic continuation of lease unless notice is given by November 1st, passed the Senate and has been approved by the House.

"One of the most important tenancy bills was defeated, this being the one to modify the present lien law."

287. Harris, Marshall, Cotton, Albert H., and Schickele, Rainer. Farm tenure in Iowa. V. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 371, 63pp. Ames, 1938.

Bibliography, p. 63.

A study of the laws which under-lie landlord-tenant relationships, with special reference to Iowa, and suggestions as to how these laws may be improved. These suggested improvements are treated under the following headings: Requirement of written leases; increasing security of occupancy; fixing responsibility for repairs; right to remove fixtures and improvements; compensation for improvements; compensation for deterioration; arbitration of differences; adjustments in the landlord's lien; and codification of landlord-tenant laws.

Appendices cover the following subjects: A. Some experiences of foreign countries in regulating landlord-tenant relationships;



B. Excerpts from the Agricultural Holdings Act of England and Wales, 1923; C. Major Iowa tenancy statutes; D. Tables of cases, statutes, and constitutional provisions.

288. Iowa. State planning board. Farm tenancy committee. Report and recommendations. 63pp. Des Moines, Iowa, 1938. 280.7 Io91R

A summary of the findings and recommendations of the Farm Tenancy Committee. The report is presented in four parts, as follows: Part I. Present state of affairs; Part II. Outline of a long-time policy of farm tenure improvement; Part III. Specific recommendations; Part IV. Commentaries of individual members.

The following specific recommendations for alleviating the evils of tenancy were made by the Committee: Capital gains from the sale of land should be taxed; the farm operator's tenure should be protected in years of crop failure or depression by legally limiting the amount of payments which can be collected from him; foreclosure proceedings should be revised and deficiency judgments abolished; large land holdings should be discouraged and broken up by means of differential taxation; the tenant-purchase program of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act should be expanded; year-to-year leases should continue automatically, and a minimum period of notice for termination (six months) should be established; the tenant should be compensated for unexhausted improvements; the landlord should be entitled to compensation for damage done by the tenant; provision should be made for arbitrating differences arising between landlord and tenant; the landlord's lien should be limited to one-half the value of crops grown "plus one-half the value of the livestock increase produced on the farm during the current crop year"; and equitable lease forms should be prepared, published, and made generally available.

A map, p. 16, taken from the Iowa Yearbook of Agriculture, shows by counties the percentage of rented farm land in Iowa, in 1937. A map on p. 17, compiled from the U. S. Census of Agriculture, 1935, gives a picture, by counties, of tenant mobility in the State.

A summary and brief discussion of this report is given by Professor T. W. Schultz under the title "Some steps to improve farm tenure conditions in the United States", in *Le Travail Agricole* 1(5): 59-63. Dec. 1938.

289. Iowa. State planning board. Farm tenancy committee. Summary of findings. [300]pp., processed. [Des Moines,] 1938. 280.7 Io91S

A comprehensive summary of the findings of this committee. Data were obtained through questionnaires distributed to individuals; through reports obtained from county agricultural planning committees; through briefs and letters submitted to the committee; and through county and state hearings. The answers from 3,760 individual questionnaires are summarized and tabulated, to show the percentages of affirmative, negative, and "undecided" answers received.

Reports of the county agricultural planning committees are similarly summarized, giving the numbers of counties answering affirmatively, negatively, and "undecided", on specific questions. This section (Part III of the publication) is liberally illustrated with maps, showing the answers to questions on a county basis.

Following this section are summaries of the 100 county hearings which were held; and the State hearing, held at Des Moines, May 5, 1938. Appended to the report are copies of the questionnaires used in conducting the survey.

290. Iowa Senate hits tenancy bill. Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead 64(5): 144. Mar. 11, 1939. 6 W15

Tells of the defeat by the Iowa Senate of the farm tenancy bill which provided that "the landlord's lien should only cover crops grown on the leased premises and the increase from livestock used and kept on leased premises during the term of the lease."

According to the writer, this proposal had practically the unanimous backing of the Iowa Tenancy Committee, "composed of representatives of all groups and parties."

291. Let tenant keep half. Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead 63(13): 425. June 18, 1938. 6 W15

Presents the results of the Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead survey as to "whether the farmers would like to see the Iowa legislature pass a law limiting the landlord's lien to half of the total production of the farm for the current year." Briefly the results are: Tenants - 73% yes; 6% no; 21% undecided. Owners - 43% yes; 20% no; 37% undecided. All farmers - 61% yes; 14% no; undecided 25%.

292. Lodwick, B. W. Tenancy due for attack in Iowa. Iowa Bur. Farmer 2(1): 7, 17. Jan. 1938.

An account of the plans for the tenant purchase program of the Farm Security Administration.

293. Murray, W. G., and Bitting, H. W. Corporate-owned land in Iowa, 1937. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 362, pp. 91-127. Ames, 1937.

"To determine the amount and location of corporate-owned farm land and to consider the bearing of corporate land on tenancy and land ownership questions are the purposes of this bulletin."

Corporate-owned land and tenancy, pp. 113-117; Sale of corporate-owned land to tenants, pp. 117-119.

294. National farm institute, Des Moines, Iowa, Feb. 19-20, 1937. Farm tenure in Iowa. III. The National farm institute symposium on land tenure (Held at Des Moines, Iowa, Feb. 19 and 20, 1937). Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 357, pp. 299-376. Ames, 1937.

This bulletin contains the ten major addresses given at the Institute which was sponsored by the Agricultural Committee of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce.



Contents: What has happened to the agricultural ladder? by Theodore W. Schultz, pp. 300-308; The farm tenure situation in the cotton South, by W. W. Alexander, pp. 309-315; The upward spiral in tenancy and our land policies in retrospect, by B. H. Hibbard, pp. 316-321; Influence of business booms and depressions on farm income, by George R. Davies, pp. 322-326; State and Federal responsibilities in improving farm tenure, by Edward A. O'Neal, pp. 327-332; State action on farm tenancy, by Edward J. Meeman, pp. 333-340; Credit policies that will give us a better agricultural ladder, by Albert S. Goss, pp. 341-354; Farm tenure from standpoint of institutional owner, by Gerard S. Nollen, pp. 355-365; Stability for agriculture, by Harry L. Brown, pp. 366-371; Iowa farm tenancy, by Nelson G. Kraschel, pp. 372-376.

295. Schickele, Rainer. An experiment in democratic policy-making. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Land Policy Rev. 1(4): 1-5. Nov.-Dec. 1938. 1 Ec7La

On the organization and work of the Iowa Farm Tenancy Committee and the report issued by the committee.

296. Schickele, Rainer. Farm tenure in Iowa. II. Facts on the farm tenure situation. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 356, pp. 242-296. Ames, 1937. References on farm tenure in Iowa, pp. 295-296.

This bulletin which is issued in cooperation with the Land Utilization Division, Resettlement Administration, is the second in a special series published by the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station on farm tenure in Iowa. Its chief purpose is "to make available a graphic and statistical summary of the more important facts pertaining to farm tenure in Iowa."

Topics for which information is given are extent of tenancy, types of leases, types of landlords, instability of tenure, tenure in relation to farming systems, tenure in relation to housing conditions, mortgage indebtedness, and land values.

297. Schickele, Rainer. Farm tenure in Iowa: IV. Farm tenure conditions in Palo Alto County. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 364, pp. 156-183. Ames, 1937.

This study, which is a summary of the findings of the Palo Alto County Agricultural Planning Committee, was based on the following information: (1) The committee members' own knowledge and observation; (2) a survey of 52 individual farms; and (3) a survey of 344 families in 15 townships sending children to the rural schools. Subjects studied were (1) farm tenure history; (2) leasing arrangements; (3) tenure status, mobility, and origin of farm families. The committee found that the average length of ownership of 35 farms since 1900 was 15 years; that the average length of operatorship for the same period was 4.5 years (6 for the 344 families sent questionnaires); that the predominant type of lease in use was the one-year crop share lease; that a great majority of the tenant-operated farms

were owned by absentee landlords; and that almost three-fourths of the residents of the county were tenants or hired laborers.

The improvement of landlord-tenant relationships is discussed on pp. 160-162.

The study contains numerous statistical tables and diagrams.

298. Schickele, Rainer, and Norman, C. A. Farm tenure in Iowa. I. Tenancy problems and their relation to agricultural conservation. Iowa Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 354, pp. 164-184. Ames, 1937.

This bulletin is a summary of discussions held with 28 county agricultural conservation committees. It is issued in cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Adjustment Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, and the Land Utilization Division, Resettlement Administration.

Topics discussed are mobility of tenants, instability of ownership and insecurity of tenants, types of leases, length of leases and security of stay on farm, compensation for unexhausted improvements, minor repairs, tenant's option on the farm, rent adjustments, limitation of landlord's lien, lease provisions concerning the use of land, types of landlords, and improvements in leasing practices and general tenure conditions.

Illustrated by charts.

299. Schickele, Rainer. Preparations for a farm tenancy program in Iowa. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(1): 85-86. Feb. 1938. 282.8 J82

Relates the preparations for a farm tenancy program in Iowa beginning with a study of the economic and social phases of erosion control in 1934, down to the appointment in 1937 of an Iowa Farm Tenancy Committee to study the situation and make a report with legislative recommendations to the legislature which meets in the winter of 1938/39. Public hearings are being held in each of the 99 counties of the state to find out what phases of the situation are producing the most detrimental effects and the possibilities for remedial action.

300. Schultz, Theodore W. Lendlord or landlord. Should farmers own the land they farm? Rural Prog. D(8): 10, 21. Sept. 1937. 6 R8817

A summary and discussion of a study entitled "Farm Tenure in Iowa. I. Tenancy Problems and Their Relation to Agricultural Conservation", by Rainer Schickele and Charles A. Norman, published in January 1937 as Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 354.

301. Wakeley, Ray E. Differential mobility within the rural population in 18 Iowa townships, 1928 to 1935. Ia. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 249, pp. 279-318. Ames, 1938.

References cited, p. 318.

Tenure status and family migration, pp. 300-306. This section contains the following sub-topics: Size of farm and tenure; age of



operator and tenure; changes in tenure status; tenure and employment; tenure and relief.

Table 17, p. 301, gives the numbers of "male heads of households continuously engaged in farm operation, 1928-1935, by tenure, size of farm and range of migration."

### Kentucky

302. Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Fiftieth annual report, for the year 1937. Part I, 67pp. Lexington [1938].

Contains summaries of studies listed under the following headings: land tenure, steps to farm ownership, and tenancy changes in central Kentucky since 1924, pp. 26-27. Income and net-worth figures are given for owners and tenants in Logan County, in 1937; and figures on tenancy changes, 1925-1937, are given for Fayette County.

303. Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Fifty-first annual report, for the year 1938. Part I, 63pp. Lexington [1939?]

Contains a report, pp. 33-34, of studies on farm tenancy which covered the following topics: landlord-tenant relations, and means of improving them; improving tenant incomes, living standards, and housing; security of tenure through longer-term leases; soil conservation by the tenant; progress of tenants toward farm ownership.

### Louisiana

304. Gile, Bueford M. Unstable farm tenure in Louisiana. La. State Univ. Dept. Agr. Econ. and Agr. Ext. Serv. Rural Econ. 1(3): 39. July 1939.

Discusses the money expense and social ills connected with a high rate of tenant mobility. Contains a table giving the number and percentage of farms by tenure and frequency of moving, 1935, for the United States, the Southern region (Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana), and Louisiana.

### Maryland

305. Parmelee, Maurice, and Leonard, Olen E. A social and cultural survey in the tobacco region of southern Maryland. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Farm Population and Rural Life Activities 13(1): 1-17. Jan. 15, 1939. 1.3 Ec763Fa

"Many of the differences depicted in the tabulation are more significant between the owners and tenants than between the different idle land groups. Since the purpose of the survey was concerned with land use rather than tenure, emphasis has been placed on this

phase in the text, though the tenure breakdown has been carried in all tables where it seemed important." - p. 16.

Contains twelve tables in which various types of data are presented under an owner-tenant classification.

### Michigan

306. Farley, Minard, jr. Getting a break. Mich. Farmer 192(12): 277, 286. Dec. 9, 1939. 6 M58  
Tells of the help given to tenant purchase borrowers selected during the past year to receive the Farm Security Administration's special 40-year loan at 3 per cent interest, with special reference to farmers in Tuscola County, Michigan.
307. Hill, E. B. Farm tenancy in Michigan. 9pp., processed. East Lansing, Michigan State college, Farm management dept. [193-?].  
Discussion and statistical data on farm tenancy in Michigan. The statistical data were taken from the U. S. Census of Agriculture. The author finds that tenancy in Michigan exhibits an upward trend, and suggests longer tenure, equitable lease arrangements, and the "proper proportion" of farm ownership, as steps toward improving tenancy conditions.
308. Hill, E. B. Michigan farm leases. Mich. Farmer 189(2): 28. Jan. 15, 1938. 6 M58  
Describes the 5 major types of farm leases used in Michigan. Includes a table which shows the usual division of investments, expenses and income of the landlord and tenant in the livestock share types of farm leases.
309. [Hill, E. B.] [Michigan farm leases.] 5 nos., processed. East Lansing, Michigan State college, Farm management dept., [193-]-1939.  
A collection of lease forms, containing the following: Cash lease for a farm; Crop share farm lease; Father and son farm-partnership agreement; 50-50 livestock-share farm lease; Owner's two-thirds share livestock farm lease; Tenant's two-thirds livestock share lease.

### Minnesota

310. McNulty, J. B. Farm tenancy and leasing. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Div. Bul. 188, 24pp. University Farm, St. Paul, 1938.  
"This bulletin...has been prepared in two parts...Part I is a discussion of the present farm tenancy situation in Minnesota." Part II presents "types of leases, their advantages and disadvantages for both tenants and landlords and suggestions for planning and improving leases."



311. McNulty, J. B. Owner and tenant responsibility for the administration of the agricultural conservation program in 1938. Minn. Univ. Dept. Agr. Div. Agr. Econ. and Agr. Ext. Farm Business Notes, no. 200, p. 3. University Farm, St. Paul, Aug. 1939. 275.29 M663  
Discusses briefly the relative extent to which tenant farmers were elected to serve on county agricultural conservation committees in 49 counties in Minnesota.

312. Minnesota. State planning board. Committee on land tenure and farm debt structure. Report. xx, 126pp., processed. [St. Paul?] 1937. 280.7 M6633

The section on land tenure, pp. 1-41, includes the following chapters: Land occupancy; Land ownership; Tenant contact with farm land. The chapter on tenant contact with the land contains information on leasing practices and tenure of tenants. Leasing practices are presented statistically in tables 6 and 7, pp. 30 and 34; and by means of a map of Minnesota on p. 31. Statistics on length of tenure are given in tables 9, 10, and 11, pp. 33-40.

A summary discussion of tenancy in Minnesota is found on pp. vii-xi.

313. Pond, George A. Farm tenure in Minnesota. Minn. Univ. Agr. Ext. Div. Minnesota Farm Business Notes, no. 174, pp. 1-3. University Farm, St. Paul, June 20, 1937. 275.29 M663

Deals with the tenancy situation, type of leases, share of crop taken as rent, and ownership of rented farms. Three tables are given which show percentage distribution of rented acreage according to type of lease and according to share taken by landlord as rent, and percentage distribution of rented farm land in Minnesota by type of ownership.

314. Pond, George A. The livestock share lease. Minn. Univ. Dept. Agr. Div. Agr. Econ. and Agr. Ext. Farm Business Notes, no. 188, pp. 2-3. University Farm, St. Paul, Aug. 1938. 275.29 M663

Explains the "50-50 livestock lease", discusses whether it is fair to landlord and tenant, and gives its advantages and limitations.

### ... Mississippi

315. Biggest cotton plantation...in the U. S. is the sixty square miles of Delta & Pine land co. of Scott, Mississippi. Its ownership is English, its labor 1,000 negro sharecropper families, and its 1936 net \$153,600. A fortunate freak in cotton. Fortune 15(3): 125-132, 156, 158, 160. Mar. 1937. 110 F772

An account of this plantation - its history, its management, its production, and its financial successes (and deficits) - is given. The sharecropping system in the South is discussed; and the lot of the sharecroppers on this plantation is contrasted with that of sharecroppers elsewhere in the South.

316. Cohn, D. L. Share-cropping in the Delta. Atlantic Monthly 159(5): 579-588. May 1937. Pam. Coll. Sharecroppers

An unbiased consideration of sharecropping in the Arkansas and Mississippi Deltas. In conclusion the writer calls attention to the difficulties of realizing the ideal of farm and home ownership for the croppers of the South. "No sudden change could safely take place within a capitalist democracy." The complexities of the problem are many. The people must not only have land, but they must have "unremitting" supervision, must be taught sound methods of farming small tracts, they must be physically and morally rehabilitated, they must be cured of disease, they must learn thrift and industry. "They must, in short, be recast and recreated."

317. Croppers' co-op: Sherwood Eddy helps poor tenant farmers to help themselves. Lit. Digest 123(6): 7-8. Feb. 6, 1937. 110 L

318. Dickins, Dorothy. The normal white share-cropper family with grown children. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(3): 814-817. Aug. 1937. 280.8 J822  
"This is a study of 97 normal cropper families in Mississippi with at least one child 19 years and over not in school. The schedules were secured in 1934. This article gives a picture of the composition, location of the family members, the tenancy history of the family, the education of the husband, wife and children, and the occupations of the children in these families."

319. Dickins, Dorothy. Occupations of sons and daughters of Mississippi cotton farmers. Miss. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 318, 132pp. State College, Miss., May 1937.

A study of social-economic backgrounds and the effects these have in determining occupational activities. One of the points taken up in the study is the tenure status of the parents, and its effects on the occupations, achievements, and progress of the children.

Contains numerous tables in which data are presented under an owner-tenant classification.

320. Dickins, Dorothy. Some characteristics of white owner and tenant cotton farm families with children 19 to 34 years of age. Rural Sociol. 2(4): 409-414. Dec. 1937. 281.28 R38

This article treats of the characteristics of the cotton farm families as brought out in Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 318: Occupations of Sons and Daughters of Mississippi Cotton Farm Families. The following tables are given: Types of parental families classified by tenure, 1934; number of children born and number living in natural families of the study; members of owner and of tenant families living at home and away from home, 1934; size of owner and of tenant families, 1934; age of owner and of tenant parents, 1934; ages of children of owner and of tenant families, 1934.



521. Eddy, Sherwood. The Delta Cooperative's first year. Christian Cent. 54(5): 159-140. Feb. 3, 1937. Libr. Cong.

Briefly gives the history and results of the first year's work of the Delta Cooperative Farm at Hillhouse, Mississippi.

522. Eddy, Sherwood. A door of opportunity; or, An American adventure in cooperation with sharecroppers. 63pp. New York, Eddy and Page. [1937] 282 Ed22

Distributed by Association Press, 347 Madison Ave., New York.

A general account of the sharecropping system of the South, of the rise of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union, and of the organization, purposes, and work of the Delta Cooperative Farm, in Bolivar County, Mississippi. The author describes the human misery and degradation connected with the sharecropping system; the reign of terror which accompanied the inauguration of the Southern Tenant Farmers' Union; and lists and discusses the "four cornerstones" of the Delta Cooperative Farm. The achievements of the Farm in "making men" as well as making good economically, are emphasized.

323. Franklin, S. H., jr. The Delta cooperative farm. Rural Amer. 15(1): 5-6. Jan. 1937. 281.28 C83

An account of the Delta Cooperative Farm at Hillhouse, Mississippi, its origin, size, trustees, principles, etc. The four principles given are: Efficiency in production and economy in finance through the cooperative principle; participation in the building of a socialized economy of abundance; social justice; realistic religion as a social dynamic.

324. Henderson, C. O. Tenancy in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(1): 87-88. Feb. 1938. 282.8 J82

The possibilities for farm ownership by tenants in Mississippi under the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenancy Act.

325. Hurst, F. J. They get together on a profitable tenant plan. South. Agr. 70(2): 43. Feb. 1940. 6 So83

An account of the fifty-fifty partnership arrangement between landlord Joe Hartness and tenant Robbie Hartness, in Oktibbeha County, Mississippi. The writer explains the arrangement, and shows how it has resulted in "outstanding progress with dairy and general farming."

326. Langsford, E. L., and Thibodeaux, B. H. Plantation organization and operation in the Yazoo-Mississippi delta area. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 682, 92pp. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1 Ag84Te

Prepared by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, in cooperation with the Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station.

Partial contents: Description of area; plantation organization, operation, and earnings; sharecroppers and share tenants on plantations. The Introduction contains a section on explanation of terms,

in which the definitions of "tenant", "sharecropper", "share tenant", "cash tenant", and "standing-rent tenant" are of interest.

Statistics on tenant production and income are given in tables 20 and 21, pp. 41 and 42. Other tables show the credit advanced by landlords to tenants, p. 48; livestock owned by tenants, p. 50; and tenancy changes, 1930-1935, p. 53.

The study covers the 5-year period 1932-1936.

327. Mississippi. State planning commission. Farm tenancy in Mississippi. 28pp., processed. Jackson, 1937. 280.7 M692R

"Release no. 7, March 1, 1937."

"This report is aimed primarily at posing the question of farm tenancy in the light of social and economic conditions as they exist in Mississippi and in other sections of the country at this time, and is not an attempt to offer a panacea." - p. 6. It contains information on the extent and trend of farm tenancy, farm tenancy as to color, ownership and length of tenure, and the relation between farm tenancy and size of farms, income, value of farms and farm buildings, home ownership, home conveniences, vital statistics, illiteracy, homicide rate, and education cost.

Illustrated by maps, charts and statistical tables.

328. Mitchell, Jonathan. Cabins in the cotton. New Repub. 92(1190): 175-177. Sept. 22, 1937. 280.8 N

An appraisal of the Delta Cooperative Farm near Hillhouse, Miss., after a year's operations. The balance sheet is briefly set forth, as are four important "ifs" confronting the sharecroppers' cooperative movement. In conclusion: "The producers' cooperative movement is no hurry-up cure for Southern tenancy. For the immediate future, the sharecroppers must depend on their union organization, the STFU. But, in the Delta Cooperative Farm, they have set a goal of cooperative living, and they are unlikely to rest until they reach its enchanted cabins."

329. Niebuhr, Reinhold. Meditations from Mississippi. Christian Cent. 54(6): 183-184. Feb. 10, 1937. Libr. Cong.

A reply by H. B. Lewis, a native of Mississippi, to this article which is critical of Southern, particularly Mississippi, treatment of white and negro tenants and laborers, is given in the Feb. 24 issue of the Christian Century. Mr. Niebuhr considers the Delta Cooperative Farm "the most significant experiment in social Christianity now being conducted in America."

#### Missouri

330. Collins, John M. 100 Missouri share-croppers move into a land of promise. 4pp., processed. [Washington, D. C., 1938] Pam. Coll. Processed by the Farm Security Administration.



"This article first appeared in The Weekly Kansas City Star, March 30, 1938 and is used by permission of that newspaper."

A discussion of the Farm Security Administration's 6700 - acre rehabilitation project at Laforge, Missouri.

331. Dickerson, John H. Proposed adjustments in the farm tenancy system in Missouri. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 270, 63pp. Columbia, 1937. Bibliography, pp. 49-50.

"The object of this study has...been to bring together in readily available form some of the most recent thinking in connection with this general problem of landlord-tenant relationships, and to quote from our own statutes the most pertinent legal provisions for dealing with this relationship." Literature summarized or referred to is listed in the bibliography.

Illustrated by maps showing percentages and growth of tenancy in Missouri, on a county basis.

Appendix: Part 1. Sections of revised statutes of Missouri, 1929, pertinent to questions discussed in text; Part 2. Sections from the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1923, in effect in England and Wales which are referred to in the text.

332. From share-croppers into farmers. Wallaces' Farmer and Iowa Homestead 64(2): 41, 63. Jan. 28, 1939. 6 W15

This article tells what the Farm Security Administration is doing in a project near LaForge, Mo., in helping one hundred former share cropper families to become independent farmers on an old plantation.

333. Hoffman, Charles S., and Bankson, Virgil L. Crisis in Missouri's boot heel. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Agr. Econ. Land Policy Rev. 3(1): 1-14. Jan.-Feb. 1940. 1 Ec7La

This study treats of the difficulties faced by sharecroppers and farm laborers in the cotton-producing counties of Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, and Pemiscot, in southeastern Missouri. The primary problem in this area is a surplus of agricultural labor, with the resulting competition between sharecroppers and laborers for the work available. This labor surplus is being augmented by the constant increase of population, mechanization of farm work, the influx of migrant laborers from other areas seeking work, and the shift from a sharecropper status to a farm laborer status. Seasonal variations in demand for labor result in large numbers of laborers being unemployed or under-employed during most of each year.

As elements in a solution of the problem, the authors suggest the following: more secure tenure for sharecroppers; encouragement of ownership; an employment service for placing farm laborers; home production of food, clothing, and other essentials for home consumption; and a general program of improvement related to housing, health, participation in community affairs, education, and vocational guidance.

334. Klinefelter, H. E. The sharecroppers' demonstration. Mo. Farmer 31(3): 8. Feb. 1, 1939. 6 M696

335. Rawlings, Brown R., jr., and Johnson, O. R. Relationship of productivity of farm units and their ability to pay rent. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 508, 43pp. Columbia, 1939.

"The Department of Agricultural Economics [University of Missouri] in its long study of landlord-tenant relationships has in recent years been impressed with the increasing frequency with which unsatisfactory landlord-tenant lease arrangements have been associated with a farm unit of rather meager gross productive power. The farm was either too small in acres or too low in productivity, or both, to provide more than meager returns to the two parties, even when the product was divided with justice to both." - Foreword.

"It is the purpose of this study to make some determination of the size and productivity of farming unit necessary to make a net return to the landlord in various sections of Missouri, as well as the relationship of other factors to the size and productivity required." - p. 4.

Contents: Introduction; the establishment of a minimum standard of living; determination of net rent on 102 farms in the Big Creek watershed; determination of net rent in 103 Callaway County farms and 103 Nodaway County farms; summary; conclusions; appendix (notes on classification and computation of costs used in study; relation between pasture land productivity and crop land productivity; determination of charge for management; relation of size of farm to per cent of total assets in improvements; indexes used in adjusting for changes in price level).

Contains tables and diagrams.

336. Ridpath, Ben Morris. The case of the Missouri sharecroppers. Christian Cent. 56(5): 146-148. Feb. 1, 1939. Libr. Cong.

"On January 10 [1939] a band of more than a thousand men, women and children, southeast Missouri sharecroppers and their families, left the shacks on the land of the bosses for whom they had been working and wandered out on U. S. Highway 61 to encamp along a hundred mile front stretching from eighteen miles east of Sikeston to a point about fifteen miles from the Arkansas border." Gives an account of the demonstration, what was back of it, and how it was handled by the State authorities.

337. The sheet lightning of a coming storm? By the author of After-Thoughts. Mo. Farmer 31(4): 1, 5. Feb. 15, 1939. 6 M696

"For some days, the recent sharecroppers' drama in Southeast Missouri was on the front pages of the Nation's newspapers, and then, as such things always do when their sensationalism becomes exhausted, it was forgotten..."

"Meanwhile, all the blame should not be placed upon the cotton planters who told the sharecroppers to 'get out,'..."



"But while this roadside drama may have been a 'flop' on the part of the some 1200 miserable human creatures who took part in it, who shall say that it was not the sheet lightning of a coming storm that will some day shake the Southland as even the Civil War didn't shake it, and that this upheaval will not profoundly involve the Nation? In the opinion of the writer, the South is facing a situation so socially dangerous that nobody can see the end of it, and this is true because of the curtailment of cotton production, the mechanization of Southern farming, and the aftermath of the depression."

338. Timmons, John F. Landlord-tenant relationships in renting Missouri farms. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 409, 43pp. Columbia, 1939.

"...this study centers its attention on problems connected with the preparation of a better farm lease contract." The details of 360 farm leases in use in Missouri are analyzed and discussed; and a suggested lease form is given, pp. 38-43.

Contains maps, charts, and statistical tables. A State map showing the prevalence of tenant farming, on a county basis, is given on p. 10. A series of tables, pp. 14-16, gives figures on the investment and earnings of owners and tenants in Harrison County, in 1937. Table 5, p. 15 gives comparative statistics on investment and earnings of tenants, as affected by two different types of leases, - cropshare and stockshare. The amounts of rent paid for lands of different values, and under three different leasing systems, are given in table 7, p. 17.

339. White, Max R., Ensminger, Douglas, and Gregory, Cecil L. Rich land - poor people. U. S. Dept. Agr. Farm Security Admin. Region III. Res. Rpt. I. 62pp., processed. Indianapolis, Ind., Jan. 1938. 1.9503 R31

This study covers Butler, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, Pemiscot, Scott, and Stoddard Counties, in southeast Missouri.

Contents: Social and economic conditions in southeast Missouri: a paradox of rich land and poor people; natural resources; the settlement of southeast Missouri and the composition and characteristics of its population; the agriculture and the farm tenure system; how the people live; their community organization.

Farm tenure in the area is characterized by "(1) a very high rate of tenancy, (2) large landholdings by corporations and private individuals, and (3) an unusually large proportion of day wage laborers."

Contains tables, diagrams, and a map of the State showing the location of the area studied.

#### Nebraska

340. Carey, L. F. New ideas in land leases. Nebr. Farmer 82(2): 3, 14. Jan. 27, 1940. 6 N27

This is a report of a study conducted by L. F. Carey and Elton Lux, of the Nebraska College of Agriculture, "on the division of

crops between the tenants and landlords in the various parts of the state [Nebraska]...Because of the wide variation in conditions and rental agreements throughout Nebraska, the state was divided into six sections as indicated in the [accompanying] map...The opinions of both tenants and landlords were obtained."

Customs and opinions on rent payments for corn, wheat, grain sorghum, and other grain; and for pasture, grass seeding, and tree planting, are presented in the study.

341. Claassen, Cornelius J. Successful farming for absentee owners. 51pp. [Omaha, Nebraska, The Farmers national company] 1939. 281.12 C51B Ed.7  
"Seventh edition of 'Better Tenant Farming.'"  
An account of the farm management service of the Farmers National Company, Omaha, Nebraska, of which the author is president.
342. Cole, Richard. Our farm lands can be good investments. Nation's Business 27(10): 28-30, 78-79. Oct. 1939. 286.8 N212  
An account of the services and successes of the Farmers' National Company, a farm-management agency of Omaha, Nebraska.
343. Whitney, R. C. State ownership of school lands in selected areas in Colorado and Nebraska. Jour. Farm Econ. 19(4): 935-943. Nov. 1937. 280.8 J822  
An account of the experience of Colorado and Nebraska in leasing out State-owned lands to tenants. Says that the favorable conditions enjoyed by such tenants increase tenancy and discourage ownership.

#### New York

344. Poirot, P. L. Division of receipts and expenses on share-rented farms. N. Y. (Cornell) State Col. Agr. Dept. Agr. Econ. and Farm Managt. Farm Econ. no. 116, pp. 2863-2871. Jan. 1940.  
A study of landlord and tenant expenses and receipts under the commonly practiced 50-50 share leasing arrangement in New York State. The study shows that under the same form of lease, variations in certain basic factors affect landlords and tenants unequally. The varying factors examined were different types of farming, and changing price levels. It was found, for example, that hay farming was most expensive to the landlord and least expensive to the tenant; while the reverse was true for the production of potatoes and cabbage. Periods of rising or high farm prices were found to be relatively more advantageous to the landlord, while low farm prices were more favorable to the tenant.  
These facts and relationships are presented statistically and graphically, by means of two tables covering the year 1938; and by means of charts, one covering the period 1927-1938, the other 1915-1938.



345. Poirot, P. L. Share-rented farms, three New York areas, 1937-38. 13pp., processed. Ithaca, N. Y., N. Y. State college of agriculture, Dept. of agricultural economics and farm management, Oct. 1939. (AE285)

This study is based on a survey of 220 New York farms operated by tenants. The purpose of the survey was "to obtain a record of a year's business on each farm in order to learn how receipts and expenses are shared between owner and operator." The areas in which the survey was conducted were Jefferson County, Seneca County, and an area in western New York covering parts of five counties (map, p. 2)

Data on the following subjects are presented, both in the text and in statistical tables: crops produced and division of receipts from crops; ownership of livestock; classification and division of farm receipts; classification and division of farm expenses; capital contributions and net returns. In the tables, all these data are presented under an operator-landlord classification.

#### North Carolina

346. Hamilton, C. Horace. Recent changes in the social and economic status of farm families in North Carolina. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 309, 180pp. Raleigh, 1937.

"The following subjects have been treated in this report: (1) General changes in farm tenancy and population as shown by recent censuses and governmental reports. (2) Changes in occupation and farm tenure status of heads of rural families, 1901 to 1935. (3) Changes in spatial mobility of farm families by tenure status. (4) Changes in crops, livestock, and farm income by tenure status. (5) Composition and characteristics of the population in relation to social and economic status. (6) Changes in rural-urban migration of farm families and of sons and daughters of farmers by tenure status. (7) Changes in marriage rates in the rural population by tenure status. (8) Changes in the birth rates to married women by tenure status. (9) Changes in educational status of farmers and members of their families by tenure status and residence. (10) A general discussion of the relation of the above changes to agricultural adjustment and the future of farm population and farm tenancy in the state."

The report is illustrated with numerous maps, charts, and graphs; and contains 79 statistical tables.

347. Jeter, F. H. Farm empire built from four dollars. Charlotte (N. C.) Observer, Feb. 7, 1938. Pam. Coll. Tenancy

A story of the Byrd brothers' "farm empire", in Harnett County, N. C., and their harmonious relations with the 37 tenants who operate the estate. "We have never had a fuss with a tenant in all the years that we have been farming, nor have we ever had an account in the supply store questioned", says Mr. Jim Byrd.

348. Walker, Charles R. Homesteaders, new style. Survey Graphic 28(6): 377-381, 408. June 1939. 280.8 G37G  
Explains the work of the Farm Security Administration; and describes two of its re-settlement projects - Roanoke Farms and Pembroke Farms - in North Carolina.
349. Williams, Robin M., and Wakefield, Olaf. Farm tenancy in North Carolina, 1880-1935. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. AE - RS Inform. Ser. No. 1, 66pp., processed. Raleigh, N. C., 1937. 100 N811  
Contents: Ch. I, Introduction (historical background, definition of terms, types of renting arrangements); Ch. II, Trends in farm tenancy from 1880 to 1935; Ch. III, Factors associated with tenancy (land value, type of agriculture, credit costs, population, age of farmers, education, stability of tenure); Ch. IV, Proposals for land tenure reform (encouragement of ownership, group and co-operative farming, revision of tenancy arrangements, rural zoning and land utilization); Ch. V, Bibliography; Ch. VI, Appendix.  
Illustrated by photographs, charts, and maps. A series of maps, pp. 13-20, depicts the growth of tenancy in North Carolina by counties, from 1880 to 1935.  
Facts and statistics are given for both white and colored farmers. The Appendix, pp. 54-66, contains maps and tables showing tobacco and cotton production in North Carolina, by counties, 1934; and a series of tenancy maps of the United States, showing the growth of tenancy by States, 1880-1935.
350. Williams, Robin M. Recent developments in tenancy programs in North Carolina. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(2): 208-210. May 1938. 282.8 J82  
Developments in the rural-rehabilitation, supervised-loan program, and the North Carolina Tenant Security Farms program of the Farm Security Administration. Under the recently enacted Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, "the New Tenant Purchase Section of the FSA is following the plans of this project except that under the new program a direct loan is now made to the tenant with which he may purchase and improve a family-sized farm."  
See item no. 12 for rejoinder by J. A. Baker.

North Dakota

351. Holowaychuk, Nicholas, and Boatright, William C. Erosion and related land use conditions on the Minot area, North Dakota. 37pp., 5 folded maps in pocket. Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Soil conservation service, 1938. 1.6 So31M  
Farm size and tenure, pp. 9-10. This section contains two tables, one giving the number, size, and value of farms by tenure of operator in the counties surveyed (Bottineau, McHenry, Renville, and Ward), 1930 and 1935; the other giving, for the same counties, total land



area and farm acreage, cropland harvested, number of farms and tenant farms, size of farms and value per acre (averages), 1910, 1950, and 1935. Statistics were taken from the U. S. Census.

352. Miller, Cap E., and Brown, Willard O. Farm tenancy and rental contracts in North Dakota. N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 289, 27pp. Fargo, 1937.

Contents: Part I. Statistical and historical (tenancy in the United States, tenancy in North Dakota, different types of grain share and cash rent contracts); Part II. Arrangements between landlord and tenant (four generally accepted forms of farm rental, three particular forms of farm rental recommendations); Part III. Years of occupancy; Appendix, Ten essentials of a satisfactory farm lease.

Table 2, p. 5, gives percentage statistics, by counties, of tenancy in North Dakota, for the years, 1900, 1910, 1920, 1925, 1930, and 1935. The same information is presented on five maps of the State, pp. 6-8. The percent of land operated under different rental contracts is shown, by counties, in table 3, p. 9, and on a map of the State, p. 10.

353. Wilner, Stanley, and Shafer, Raymond L. Statistical analysis of land ownership in North Dakota in 1935. 10pp., processed. Fargo, North Dakota Agricultural experiment station, 1939. 282.065 N81

Prepared "in cooperation with U. S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, and Works Progress Administration."

Discussion, tabulations, and maps presenting the amounts and percentages of land owned by the following classes of owners: Private individual (resident and non-resident); corporation (miscellaneous and Federal Land Bank); public lands (county, Bank of North Dakota, public domain, State and school, Indian). Statistics are given for counties and minor civil divisions.

A brief resumé of this report also appeared in N. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bimo. Bul. 1(6): 10-14. July 1939.

### Ohio

354. Moore, H. R. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Ohio. Ohio State Univ. and Ohio. Agr. Expt. Sta. Dept. Rural Econ. Mimeograph Bul. 119, 25pp., processed. Columbus, 1939.

An exposition of the legal foundations of landlord-tenant relationships in Ohio. The author cites and explains provisions of Ohio laws and court decisions which govern the rights and duties of landlords and tenants. The study is concerned primarily "with the legal aspects of agricultural leases."

Oklahoma

355. Briggs, Frank A. Approach to landlord-tenant problem. Farm and Ranch 56(14): 21. July 15, 1937. 6 M31  
Discusses the subject in general and then refers particularly to Oklahoma, and gives the provisions of the Farm Landlord and Tenant Relationship Act of Oklahoma.
356. Briggs, Frank A. Fifty satisfied tenants. Farm and Ranch 58(7): 13. July 1939. 6 T31  
Successful landlord-tenant relations in Pontotoc County, Oklahoma, between landlord P. A. Morris and his fifty tenants. An instance of how a good landlord makes good tenants and good farming methods.
357. Capper, Arthur. Prescribing for tenancy ills. Capper's Farmer 49(9): 1. Sept. 1933. 6 M693  
Discusses the progress made in remedying tenancy ills with special reference to Oklahoma and Iowa.
358. Coleman, Sam. A satisfied tenant. Farm and Ranch 58(12): 18-19. 6 T31  
This is a story of C. H. Bell, "a working type of tenant who accomplishes things even on a run-down farm", on a farm owned by Mrs. Lottie Vernon, in Wagoner County, Oklahoma.
359. Flood, Francis. Tenant to landlord. Farmer-Stockman 51(8): 254. Apr. 15, 1938. 6 Ok45  
"A tenant who is also a farm owner and who is landlord to his own landlord's son is the complicated role played successfully by C. C. Weber, who farms near Okeene in Blaine county, Okla."
360. Flood, Francis. You can't fool a tenant into thinking he's getting a square deal if he isn't, says Dr. Roland, who thinks the best contract is: I agree to do right, (signed) Mr. Landlord, John Tenant. Farmer-Stockman 52(5): 119. Mar. 1, 1939. 6 Ok45  
"Down in Marshall county, Okla. are a group of farm tenants, and a landowner who have solved for themselves a big part of the landlord-tenant problem. The renters don't move every year.  
"The 18 tenants on C. W. Roland's 1,600 acres of Red river bottom land have been with him an average of about eight years...  
"Because of this evidence that Roland knows something about the landlord-tenant problem I asked him how he finds a good tenant in the first place and how he keeps him...  
"The solution of the landlord-tenant problem", says Dr. Roland, "is to bring together owners and tenants who mean business and who will be fair with each other. Put the poor land in pasture, work out a livestock program and then let the tenant know he can stay and that he has a chance of making enough money to buy a place of his own some day."



361. Harris, Marshall. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Oklahoma. 11pp., processed. [Washington, D. C.] U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Bureau of agricultural economics [1938.] 1.9 Ec7Lus  
"Address at Farmer's week, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma, August 3, 1938."

Examines the provisions of Oklahoma statutes relating especially to removal of fixtures and improvements, termination of tenancies, the landlord's lien, waste and deterioration, and repairs and farm housing. Points out adjustments that may be made in Oklahoma landlord-tenant law; and the part which research, education, and legislation, used together, can play in bringing about needed adjustments.

362. Hill, J. Gilbert. Farm tenantry can be profitable. Nation's Business 27(4): 25-26, 86-87. Apr. 1939. 286.8 W212

The story of the success of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph White in renting and operating an 80-acre tract of land, leased to them as a farm tenant demonstration project. The lease that they signed on Feb. 2, 1938, gave them a five-year contract provided they made certain definite improvements and kept certain farm records. Purposes of the committee sponsoring the project were "1. To demonstrate possibility for an average tenant farmer to support himself and his family on an average upland farm [in Oklahoma] in keeping with desirable standards of living. 2. To determine the possibility of profitable operation for the land owner. 3. To determine to what degree soil and physical properties of an average run-down farm may be improved to the mutual benefit of landlord and tenant through an equitable land-owner-tenant contract. 4. To demonstrate benefits of long-term contracts between landowner and tenant."

363. Nelson, Peter. Is farm tenancy inherently an evil? Yes? No? Who knows? Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. 10(2): 29-34. Stillwater, Apr. 1937. 100 Ok4

A comparison of the English and Danish systems of land tenure, showing that the English system "teaches an excellent lesson in the matter of adjusting relations between landlords and tenants; while Denmark gives a clue to the power of enlightened farm people in the solution of their problems." The author concludes his paper by considering the applicability of the English or Danish system to land tenure in the United States, and particularly Oklahoma.

364. Nelson, Peter. Land tenure and agricultural conservation. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. 11(2): 27-33. Stillwater, Apr. 1938. 100 Ok4

The author considers the relationship between mineral lands and tenancy, and between soil erosion and tenancy, in Oklahoma, then gives tenancy data for Kiowa and Muskogee counties. The close relation between tenancy and soil erosion, particularly between instability of tenure and erosion, is shown.

The article contains a map of Oklahoma showing farm tenancy in relation to mineral lands; and another showing degree of soil erosion. Table 1, p. 30, gives a general statistical picture of tenure and tenant farming in Kiowa and Muskogee counties, Oklahoma. Table 2, pp. 32-33, gives length of occupancy of owners and tenants, by type-of-farming areas, for the State.

365. Nelson, Peter. The land tenure problem in Oklahoma. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. 10(4): 74-83. Stillwater, Aug. 1937. 100 Ok4

"Roughly two-thirds of the farmers of Oklahoma rent the farms they operate. In some parts of the State, tenancy has increased phenomenally(!) in the past 25 years; in other parts it has decreased. Prevalent systems of renting tend to make tenants feel insecure. Students of the problem regard this feeling of insecurity as one of the most important factors encouraging the exploitative systems of farming that prevail in the State. The practical means of correcting this situation are yet to be discovered. An intensive program of research on the problem is, therefore, urgent."

Contains a map of Oklahoma, p. 75, showing percentage changes of tenure classes by type-of-farming areas, 1910 to 1935 (based on the U. S. Census of agriculture). Table 7, p. 77, gives percentage statistics showing the relation between tenure status and type of farming for the State, by type-of-farming areas. Table 8, p. 79, shows the relation between tenure status, on the one hand, and income and conservation practices, on the other, for Payne County, Oklahoma, 1933.

366. Nelson, Peter. Landlord-tenant relations in the Southwest with special reference to Oklahoma. Southwest. Social Sci. Quart. 19(4): 362-369. Mar. 1939. 280.8 So82

The following paragraphs are quoted from p. 366:

"To summarize the situation briefly then, Oklahoma (croppers excluded) has the highest proportion of tenancy of any state in the United States. Perhaps no state has land more highly susceptible of erosion. The systems of farming of the State encourage, in fact practically force the prevalence of share tenancy. The most remunerative systems of farming are in conflict with what is generally regarded as good conservation practice.

"The national and economic factors that determine the types of farming tend to promote a vicious scheme of tenure that hastens depletion of the agricultural resources. The problem of landlord-tenant relations in Oklahoma is not, therefore, primarily one of evolving a way to divide the farm incomes equitably between landlords and tenants, important as that aspect of the problem may be. It is one of correcting the system to protect the agricultural resources of the State."

In addition to the educational effort underway it is thought that legislation providing for compensation and damage clauses in rental contracts is necessary to security of tenure.



367. Nelson, Peter. Tenancy - a major factor in soil conservation. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(1): 88-91. Feb. 1938. 282.8 J82

The writer examines the facts concerning type of farming, the tenure situation, and soil conservation in Oklahoma in connection with three measures recently enacted by the Oklahoma Legislature. These are "the bill creating the Oklahoma Planning and Resources Board; the bill authorizing the formation of soil conservation districts; and the bill to improve landlord and tenant relationships." Attention is called to the Farm Tenantry Conference, called by the Governor in 1936, and to remedial action taken by the Agricultural and Mechanical College, The Farmer-Stockman, and Federal Government agencies.

368. Oklahoma. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division. What about the farm tenancy problem? 18pp., processed. [Stillwater, 1939?] (Farm and home problems discussion series no. 1) 275.2 Ok4Fa

"Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College and U. S. Department of Agriculture cooperating."

Discusses the extent, advantages, and disadvantages of tenancy, whether it is good or bad for the community and the nation, and what changes can be made to improve the situation. Contains a map of the United States (p. 5) showing the percentage of tenancy by States; and a map of Oklahoma (p. 5) showing the percentage of tenancy by counties.

369. Oklahoma. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division. Farm landlord-tenant relationship dept. A brief report of the preliminary survey and the first series of farm landlord-tenant hearings. 32pp., processed. Stillwater, Okla., 1938. 275.2 Ok42B

"Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College and U. S. Department of Agriculture cooperating."

Contents: Farm operators according to tenure in Oklahoma; farm operators according to tenure in the United States; terms of tenure; number of farms, tenants, percentage of tenancy [Oklahoma]; length of occupancy, or mobility, of farm tenant operators by type-of-farming areas in Oklahoma; summary of preliminary survey; excerpts from discussions by farm landlords and tenants taken from a number of county meetings; samples of recommendations by county committees.

Contains charts, maps, and statistical tables. A map of Oklahoma, p. 3, shows the number and percentage of tenant-operated farms, by counties.

370. Oklahoma. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division. Farm landlord-tenant relationship dept. Preliminary survey of farm tenancy in Oklahoma. 3pp., typewritten. [Stillwater?] 1937. Pan. Coll.

"This survey was made in twenty-five counties scattered over the state conforming to the sixteen type-of-farming areas."

371. Oklahoma. Agricultural and mechanical college. Extension division. Farm landlord-tenant relationship dept. What landowners and tenants are thinking of the farm landlord-tenant relationship situation in Oklahoma, 1938. 53pp., processed. Stillwater [1939?] 275.2 Ok42W

"Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College and U. S. Department of Agriculture cooperating."

Summarizes a questionnaire survey of 4,300 farm owners and operators located in 77 counties of Oklahoma. A copy of the questionnaire is included; and answers are presented graphically, on a percentage basis, by means of bar-charts. Comments of landlords, owner operators, tenants, and others, are presented on the following subjects: Rental agreements; farm buildings; soil conservation; size of farms; landlord-tenant relationships; foreclosures; tenancy improvement; taxation; home ownership.

372. Oklahoma farm land tenantry conference. Proceedings...State capitol, Oklahoma City, October 22, 1936. 33pp., processed. [Oklahoma City. 1936?] 282.9 Ok4

The conference was called to consider the problem of farm tenancy in Oklahoma. Abstracts of and notes on the addresses and remarks of various speakers are given. The basic data presented to the conference were collected by the Oklahoma State Planning Board.

373. Roberts, Clarence. FSA farm purchase program off to good start. Farmer-Stockman 52(13): 347. July 1, 1939. 6 Ok45

A discussion of the tenant-purchase program in Oklahoma and Texas.

374. Schneider, Samuel B., and Graham, H. A. Improving rental agreements as a means of encouraging development of a permanent agriculture. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Current Farm Econ. 11(4): 89-92. Stillwater, Aug. 1938. 100 Ok4

"Out of recent conferences sponsored among landlords and among tenants by the Farm Landlord-Tenant Relations Department of the Extension Service [Okla. A. and M. College], came recommendations for (1) long-term tenancy, and (2) adoption of written, flexible, long-term leases with the option of renewal with ample time to negotiate renewals. Both landlords and tenants emphasized that the right attitude between owner and tenant based upon (1) a permanent instead of a speculative attitude of the owner toward the farm, (2) an interest by the tenant in maintaining and rebuilding the farm, and (3) mutual regard for the other's rights is basic to proper landlord-tenant relationships. These improved relationships must come about if greater security for the tenant, a more permanent agriculture, and, for the owner, a more satisfactory investment field in land are achieved." - p. 89.

375. Southern, John H. Farm tenancy in Oklahoma. Okla. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 239, 33pp. Stillwater, 1939.

"This bulletin is made available in order that the factual situation regarding farm tenancy in Oklahoma may be more widely understood..."



Its purpose is two-fold: to show where the problems are, and to aid the various agencies now attempting to solve these problems by giving them data." Information in the study is presented under the following heads: Extent and growth of farm tenancy; general distribution; some economic and social characteristics of farm tenancy; types of leasing agreements; color of tenant farmers; age of tenant farmers; value of tenant farms; kinship of tenants to their landlords; nobility of tenant farmers; farm income of tenants; short-term credit problems of farm tenants; types of farming and land use by tenure; social status of tenant farmers.

The study contains a great amount of statistical information, presented in tabular form, by means of charts and diagrams, and on statistical maps of the State. Statistics were taken from the U. S. Census of agriculture.

376. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. Extension activities pertaining to farm landlord-tenant relationships. Excerpts from the Oklahoma extension plan of work and annual report, 1938. 29pp., processed. Washington, D. C., 1939. 1.913 E2Ex81

"Educational activities directed toward land-tenure problems in their broadest aspects, as well as the specific problems growing out of the operation of individual farms under a tenancy system, have received the attention of the Extension Service throughout its quarter century of existence...

"This assembly of excerpts from the Oklahoma extension plan of work and annual report for 1938, illustrates the approaches and methods being used there and indicates, in part, results being obtained. It is hoped that this material may provide suggestions to other States working intensively in this field which they may use or adapt to their own State conditions." - Foreword.

377. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. Getting at the bottom of Oklahoma's landlord-tenant problem. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv.:Rev. 9(11): 162, 170. Nov. 1938. 1 Ex892Ex

One of the special features of the 1938 Farmers' Week by the Oklahoma Extension Service was the first State-wide Landlord-Tenant Day [August 3] to consider Oklahoma's tenancy problem. Subjects under consideration are listed, and results of a preliminary survey on landlord-tenant relationships are reviewed.

378. White, John M. Oklahoma is tackling the tenant problem. Carefully digging out the facts, state has resolved to improve tenant-landlord relations. Prog. Farmer and South. Ruralist (Tex. ed.) 54(3): 11. Mar. 1939. 6 T311

This matter is discussed under the following topics: Exodus arouses interest; intensive study made; and improvements through rents. There is also an inset on this page entitled "Reasons for Such a Large Number of Tenants Moving", which give the landlords' and tenants' answers to a number of questions on this subject.

379. White, John M. Oklahoma tackles tenancy problem. Farm and Ranch 57(22): 6, 54. Nov. 15, 1938. 6 P31  
Gives the highlights of the first state meeting of farm landlords and tenants during Farmers' Week at the Oklahoma A. & M. College, Wednesday, August 3.

### Oregon

380. Northwest regional council. A report on some legal aspects of farm tenancy in Oregon and Washington. 41pp., processed. Portland, Oreg, Nov. 1939.  
"The following Report endeavors to set out, in relatively non-technical language, the general rules which are based on statute and case law governing farm tenancy in the states of Oregon and Washington. Comments on operation of the law and suggestions for remedying defects are set forth.  
"The Report is based on a careful analysis of all pertinent statutes and court decisions. Although the lawyer may find the Report useful as a brief reference handbook, it was not designed for him particularly since it is not strictly a technical legal presentation of the subject. It is thought that the Report will be useful to a number of groups such as: County Supervisors of the Farm Security Administration, other field employees of the United States Department of Agriculture, County Agricultural Planning Committees, State Departments of Agriculture, Granges, as well as agencies and individuals having to do with farm leases generally. It is hoped that the study will be helpful to those who wish to make further researches into legal, economic and social aspects of farm tenancy in the Pacific Northwest...  
"Part I (Oregon) of the Report was prepared by Miss Betty Brown; Part II (Washington) by Mr. Donald Simpson." - Preface.

### Pennsylvania

381. Hartwig, Lester H. New farm lease. Country Gent. 110(2): 82. '6 C833  
Discusses a "unique tenant's two-thirds-livestock-share lease" in use in Centre County, Pennsylvania. This lease was developed by William Smeltzer, banker, and is generally known as the "Smeltzer lease." Better farming methods and more soil-conserving practices were found to accompany the use of this lease.
382. Heilman, John. The Farm security administration as a means of aiding the American farmer. Penn State Farmer (n.s.) 4(9): 229, 250-251. June 1939. 276.8 P38  
Explains the functions of the Farm Security Administration, and tells what it has done in Pennsylvania.



383. Wrigley, P. I. Farm tenancy in Pennsylvania. Pa. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 383, 37pp. State College, 1939.

Bibliography, p. 36.

The author gives a short survey of tenancy both in Pennsylvania and the United States, then devotes most of the bulletin to a study of leases and leasing practices in Pennsylvania. He sets forth the essentials of a good lease, and discusses the various types of leases in use in the State - the cash lease, the livestock share lease, the profit sharing lease, the crop share lease, tenant's two-thirds livestock share lease, share laborer lease, and unusual or special leases. For each type of lease, he gives its chief characteristics, its advantages and disadvantages, and offers suggestions for its improvement.

Statistics on the general tenancy situation in the United States and Pennsylvania, are from the U. S. Census of Agriculture. Other statistical data were collected by the author, by the questionnaire method. These latter include: A comparison of tenant and owner-operated farms as to the possession of modern conveniences and sanitary facilities (table 6, p. 9); figures on the possession of livestock, and the type of operating expenses, of livestock share tenants (tables 8 and 9, p. 15); comparison of a group of farms operated under livestock share leases with another group operated under crop share leases, 1936-37 (table 10, p. 23); and a series of tables, pp. 31-33, showing the relation of various types of leases to the keeping of livestock by tenants.

An interesting finding made in this study is that the tenants questioned apparently considered that the advantages of tenancy out-weighed its disadvantages (p. 7).

Two maps of Pennsylvania illustrate the report. The first (p. 3) shows the number and distribution of tenants; the second (p. 4), the percentage of rented farm land in the State.

#### Philippine Islands

384. Allen, James S. Agrarian tendencies in the Philippines. Pacific Affairs 11(1): 52-65. Mar. 1938. 280.8 P11

The writer has used the unpublished report of the Fact Finding Survey which was created by President Quezon in 1935 "to determine the nature, extent and cause of agrarian troubles" as aid in coming to some tentative conclusions regarding present agrarian tendencies. Among the tendencies noted are the increasing concentration of land ownership, particularly in the hands of private corporations and hacenderos; the increase in the use of agricultural wage labor and in tenancy; usury; and abuses in landlord-tenant relations.

A reply to this article, by the Compañía General de Tabacos de Filipinas, appears in Pacific Affairs 11(4): 493-495. Dec. 1938. Allegations of the author, in so far as they relate to this company, are denied in the reply.

A rejoinder by the author appears in Pacific Affairs 12(2): 191-193. June 1939.

385. Chamberlin, W. H. Philippines: causes of unrest. Christian Sci. Monitor, Feb. 23, 1937.

"This is the fifth of six articles by the chief far-eastern correspondent of The Christian Science Monitor, who has conducted a first-hand study of conditions in the Philippines."

One of the most serious problems is the discontent on the land, the causes of which vary on different islands and in different parts of the same island. Large landlordism, a monopolistic tobacco company, large church estates, increases in rent and eviction of tenants, and the sharp contrast of wealth and poverty between planters and laborers are among the contributing causes. One thing which the Government has done in an attempt at agrarian reform is the appropriation of 1,000,000 pesos for the purchase of the home sites for tenant farmers.

386. Dalisay, Amando M. Factors related to income and cost of production of rice on tenant holdings in Cabiao, Nueva Ecija. Philippine Agr. 26(9): 730-756. Feb. 1938. 25 P542

Literature cited, p. 751.

"Thesis presented for graduation, 1937, with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture from the College of Agriculture No. 1075; Experiment Station contribution No. 1206."

The author notes the "deplorable conditions obtaining on the rice farms" of the Philippines, and states that these conditions are due to insufficiency of income accruing to tenant farmers. He proceeds to investigate the factors which go to make up cost of production, and those which produce income.

At the end of the paper is a collection of statistical tables, covering the following subjects: Farm investment of the 105 tenant farmers studied; labor requirements, per holding and per hectare; cost of production, per cavan and per hectare; income of tenant farmers (average); age of tenant and length of tenure; relations of investment, of size of holding, and of rice yield, to labor income; relation of age to length of tenure; and relation of size of holding to length of tenure.

387. Dalisay, Amando M. Types of tenancy contracts on rice farms of Nueva Ecija. Philippine Agr. 26(2): 159-198. July 1937. 25 P542

Literature cited, p. 186.

The objects of this study were: "(a) to determine the types of tenancy contracts on the different rice farms of Nueva Ecija; and (b) to find the relation between the types of tenancy contracts and the size of farms." The appendix, pp. 187-198, contains forms of tenancy contracts, forms of account book included in the booklet containing the contract; a table showing three principal types of tenancy contracts classified mainly on the basis of advances and interest, a table showing subtypes of tenancy contracts classified mainly on the basis of advances and interest, and statistical tables showing the following: Area of farms and number of tenants classified according to types of contracts, number and size of farms and number



of tenants under the different types of tenancy contracts, comparison between the average size of tenant holding and the actual area cultivated by each tenant, relation of the types of tenancy contracts to the size of farms, types of tenancy contracts and the management of the different farms, and prevalence of types of tenancy contracts.

388. Farm tenants get new deal under Quezon. Jour. Commerce and Commercial [N. Y.] 180: 19. May 8, 1939. 286.8 J82

A Manila UP item, which outlines the 10 points in the "social justice policy" which President Manuel L. Quezon has put into effect on his 490-acre farm in Arayat, Pampanga. His program includes cancellation of certain tenant debts, advances taken by tenants for food, etc., not to bear interest, concessions on animals, and land improvement.

389. Hauser, E. O. Rumblings in the Philippines. Survey Graphic 28(5): 330-333. May 1939. 280.8 C37G

Describes the unrest among the Philippine tenant farmers and share croppers; and tells some of the things President Quezon, through his program of social justice, is doing to relieve the situation.

390. P., C. Commonwealth plans to aid Filipino tenants. Far East. Survey 6(19): 219-220. Sept. 15, 1937. 280.9 In782

"On September 3 President Quezon recommended to the Philippine National Assembly the appropriation of \$3,500,000 to purchase large haciendas and resell them on easy terms to tenant cultivators now tilling their soil. The funds are to come out of the \$50,000,000 refund from the United States coconut oil tax which is being turned over to the Philippine government.

"This action, resembling in principle the measures for the elimination of tenancy recently proposed in the United States, is indicative of the attention that is being given to the problem of tenancy in the Philippines."

The relationship of the landowner to the tenant in the past is described, as is the position of the Filipino tenant.

391. Velmonte, José E. Farm security for the tenant. Philippine Agr. 26(5): 395-398. Oct. 1937. 25 P542

The Philippine sharecropper and the question of enabling him to become a farm owner.

The article is concluded as follows: "In brief, a land-purchase program for the tenants of this country should involve carefully laid plans of rehabilitating the sharecropper by building him up socially and economically to a level that will enable him to buy and keep a farm. And, once stabilized, a rigorous selection of prospective tenant purchasers on the basis of certain standards and sustained help during the period of payment are requisites to success. The government must, therefore, assume the task of leading

patiently the sharecropper step by step in the long and arduous climb to independent farm ownership. In the quest for a permanent solution of the tenancy problem, any measure intended to bring lightninglike results is doomed to failure."

392. Velmonte, José E. Farm tenancy problems in the Philippines with particular reference to tenancies in rice-producing regions. Philippine Agr. 27(7): 515-529. Dec. 1938. 25 P542

"Read before the fourth plenary session of the Fourth Alumni Institute, University of the Philippines, Manila, March 24, 1938. Experiment Station contribution no. 1262."

Presents the main results of studies made by members of the staff and major students of the Department of Agricultural Economics of the College of Agriculture during the last fifteen years. The writer's summary follows:

"1. Farm tenancy is a problem demanding attention and solution in the Philippines today. It is largely associated with rice production which, in view of the preponderance of the rice acreage, affects the majority of those engaged in our agriculture.

"2. With a liberal land policy in the disposal of the public domain, the extent and increase of tenancy is without justification. Also when it is shown that tenancy is not a rung of the agricultural ladder, it becomes an even more serious problem.

"3. Economic and social factors are responsible for the extent and growth of tenancy in the Philippines: namely, the slow disposition of the public domain, the suitability of rice farming to tenancy, the low labor income of the tenant, the oppressive exactions of burdensome rates of interest on loans in what are otherwise fair lease contracts, and finally, the ignorance and thriftlessness of tenants which make them helpless.

"4. Possible lines of solution of the tenancy problem may be found in a more effective land settlement policy to accelerate farm ownership, state purchase of large estates, and finally, a rational program of economic and social rehabilitation of tenants."

393. Velmonte, José E. Farm tenancy problems of rice production in the Philippines. Natl. Res. Counc. of the Philippines. Bul. 17: 128-132. Sept. 1938. 330.9 N218B

"Farm tenancy is more and more becoming a serious problem that demands solution. It is usually associated with rice production in the Philippines, and it is in this that some of its worst features are found. Despite a liberal land policy in the promotion of farm ownership, the extent of tenancy is relatively great. What makes the problem even more serious is the fact that tenancy is a permanent condition, and, hence, not a rung of the agricultural ladder. Economic and social factors have favored the existence of tenancy in the Philippines; namely, the slow disposition of the public domain, the suitability of rice farming to tenancy, the low labor income of the tenant, the lease contract, and finally, the ignorance and thriftlessness of tenants. Possible lines of solution of the tenancy



problem may be found in a more effective land settlement policy to hasten farm ownership, state purchase of large estates and their resale to tenants, and, finally, a rational program of economic and social rehabilitation of tenants." - Summary, p. 132.

### Puerto Rico

394. Picó, Rafael. Land tenure in the leading types of farming of Puerto Rico. *Econ. Geog.* 15(2): 135-145. Apr. 1939. 278.8 Ec7

The author describes the land tenure situation in the three leading types of farming in the Island - sugar cane, coffee, and tobacco. In the areas where sugar cane predominates, tenure is characterized by large farms concentrated in the hands of few owners. In areas where coffee predominates, farms are medium in size, and a greater percentage are cultivated by owners. The tobacco-growing areas are characterized by small farms and homesteads, with a large percentage of operators (31 per cent.) being tenants and share-croppers. The author recommends the breaking up of the large estates, and elimination of absentee ownership, in the sugar industry; foresees the establishment, in the coffee area, of more homestead farms "as subsistence units to place the laborers on the land"; and recommends that the tobacco tenants and share-croppers be placed on farms of their own.

"Part of the material used in the article, especially the illustrations, is taken from the author's unpublished dissertation The Geographic Regions of Puerto Rico presented at the School of Geography of Clark University as partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Ph. D. degree." The article is illustrated with photographs and maps.

### South Carolina

395. Landrum, Lonny I. Plan, plant, and prosper. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 8(7): 99, 102. July 1937. 1 Ex892Ex

"Plenty of food and comfortable homes for their families help to make contented tenants." The writer tells how landlords and tenants cooperate in a live-at-home program in South Carolina.

396. South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Fifty-first annual report...for the year ended June 30, 1938. 199pp. Clemson, S. C., 1938.

Partial contents: Social mobility in the farming occupation (B. O. Williams), pp. 10-12 (a progress report of a study which compares owner and tenant mobility, with a summary of findings for Pickens County); Studies in farm tenancy (B. O. Williams and G. H. Aull), pp. 14-15 (progress report of a study on farm tenancy in Laurens and Florence counties, with a brief summary of findings).

397. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service. Landlord-tenant co-operation in South Carolina gets encouraging results. U. S. Dept. Agr. Ext. Serv. Ext. Serv. Rev. 10(4): 53-59. Agr. 1939. 1 Ex392Ex  
Real progress is reported in the plantation live-at-home program in South Carolina. "The plan involves landlords and tenants in a co-operation to encourage and aid tenants to produce sufficient food and feed to meet minimum requirements for their families and their livestock."  
Some typical results are cited.

398. Williams, B. O. Mobility and farm tenancy. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(2): 207-208. May 1938. 282.8 J82  
This paper does not give "a factual presentation of mobility and farm tenancy, but rather an interpretation of some ideas growing out of the experiences of the writer in making a number of investigations and in studying the materials published in this field in recent years." It gives some of the findings of South Carolina studies on mobility of farmers. In conclusion the writer states that "what the farmers of this country need is a good leasing system that will enable those who rent land to obtain greater stability, and with that a greater economic and social security."

#### South Dakota

399. Hanson, H. P. Farm tenancy in South Dakota. S. Dak. Agr. Expt. Sta. Cir. 25, rev., 26pp., processed. State College, 1939.  
"The publication of this report...was carried out by the Works Progress Administration."  
Contents: Growth of tenancy; Tenure, size of farms and farm values; Ownership or tenancy.  
Contains eight statistical tables, and 14 statistical maps presenting data on a county basis. Statistics were taken from the U. S. Census, and cover the period from 1880 to 1935.
400. South Dakota. State planning board. Land use problems in central South Dakota, 1937. 27pp., processed. Brookings, Jan. 16, 1939.  
280.7 Sc823L  
Leasing arrangements, pp. 21-23. This section gives a survey by counties of the types of leases being used in the area studied. Contains a map showing predominating types of leases by counties, and a table giving percentage statistics on types of leases used, by counties.
401. South Dakota. State planning board. Ownership of farm land in South Dakota, January 1, 1938. 68pp., processed. Brookings, 1938.  
280.7 Sc82L 1938  
Partial contents: Land ownership classification [classified by type of owner]; trends in land ownership; factors contributing to



change of ownership; tenancy. Figure 7, p. 31, is a chart showing the growth of tenancy in South Dakota, 1900-1935, based on U. S. Census statistics. Figure 8, p. 31, shows the percentage of farm operators who were tenants, and the percentage of farm land operated by tenants, for the United States, South Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, Wyoming, North Dakota, Iowa, and Nebraska, for 1935.

The publication contains much statistical information on land ownership in South Dakota; and a collection of land-ownership county maps for the State.

A preliminary report, entitled "Land ownership in South Dakota as of March 1, 1934", issued in February 1937, is also in the library.

### Tennessee

402. Allred, C. E., and Raskopf, B. D. Education of farm owners and tenants in Tennessee. [U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Monog. 25, 40pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., Jan. 15, 1937. 173.2 W89Co  
"Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee."  
Bibliography, p. 38.  
Illustrated by charts.
403. Allred, Charles E., Bonser, H. J., and Law, Dana K. Farm leases being used in Tennessee. [U. S. Works Prog. Admin., Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 91, 73pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., Mar. 25, 1939. 173.2 W89Co  
"Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee, Knoxville."  
"This monograph brings together a number of lease forms now being used in Tennessee. These forms are substantially as are being used at present. A few minor alterations have been made for the sake of clarity. These should prove quite suggestive to parties renting farms." - Introduction, p. ii.
404. Allred, Charles E., and Briner, E. E. Inheritance as a factor in the progress of Tennessee farmers. [U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 88, 38pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., Jan. 10, 1939. 173.2 W89Co  
"Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee."  
A study of the effects which inheritance exercises on tenure status. Three counties in Tennessee, - Madison, Montgomery, and Williamson - were investigated in this study. It was found that 64.2 per cent of owners had received inheritances as against 21.3 per cent of tenants; 55.1 per cent of white operators had inherited, as against 18.7 per cent of colored operators; inheriting tenants received less,

on the average, than inheriting owners; farm wage workers, when inheriting, advanced higher on the "agricultural ladder" than inheriting tenants; inheriting farm operators accumulated more than four times as much wealth (including their inheritances) as non-inheriting operators; and owners accumulated more than tenants, in both the inheriting and non-inheriting groups.

The study is illustrated with maps and graphs, and contains numerous statistical tables.

405. Allred, Charles E., and Briner, Elmer E. Tenure by type of farming areas and color in Tennessee. [U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 85, ii, 24pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., Dec. 5, 1938. 173.2 W89Co

"Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee, Knoxville."

Bibliography, p. 19.

Significant findings made by this study are summarized as follows (Summary, p. ii): "Concentration of tenants in Tennessee is associated with high labor-requiring cash crops, particularly cotton and tobacco.

"Colored croppers are concentrated in about the same localities as cotton, except those located in the dark tobacco area.

"White croppers are widely distributed over the State...

"White share and cash tenants are more generally distributed, and make up a greater portion of all tenants, than all other tenant groups combined.

"Colored share and cash tenants are distributed about the same as colored croppers, except that they constitute a less important tenure group."

Illustrated by maps, charts, and tables. Appendix table I, p. 20, gives numbers of croppers and tenants, by color and, by counties, for Tennessee in 1935. Appendix table II, p. 21, gives the percentage of tenancy by counties, 1880 and 1935.

406. Allred, Charles E., and Briner, E. E. Types of tenant areas in Tennessee. [U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 73, 46pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., June 15, 1938. 173.2 W89Co

"Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Tennessee."

This study first gives a survey of tenancy in the State as a whole, then divides the State into thirteen "tenant areas", gives the important factors associated with tenancy in these areas, and concludes with a detailed description of each of the "tenant areas."

Some findings of this study are that farm tenancy in Tennessee increased from 34.5 per cent in 1880 to 46.2 per cent in 1935; that 77.6 per cent of all colored farmers in Tennessee are tenants; that "seven counties in southwestern Tennessee contain 28.0 per cent of the colored farmers, and 65.7 per cent of the colored croppers"; that white share and cash tenants are the predominating class of



tenants in the State, comprising 23.6 per cent of all farmers; and that the percentage of tenancy varies from 74.8 in Area II, in west Tennessee, to 17.5 in Area XIII, in the Unaka Mountains region.

The study is profusely illustrated with maps, charts, and statistical tables. The significant factors related to tenant farming by areas are presented by twelve statistical charts, pp. 18-19, and by table 4, p. 21.

407. Allred, Charles E., and Briner, E. E. What is an equitable farm lease? A preliminary report...[U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Coop. Plan of Rural Res.] Rural Res. Ser. Monog. 52, 35pp., processed. Knoxville, Tenn., July 20, 1937. 173.2 W89C6

"Department of agricultural economics and rural sociology, Agricultural experiment station, University of Tennessee."

Bibliography, p. 33.

In three main parts: I. Method for comparing contributions and receipts of landlord and tenant; II. How certain items should be valued; III. Analysis of contributions and receipts under three types of contracts (cropper, two-thirds crop share, and half and half crop-share).

408. Holmes, H. C. Some successful systems of renting land in Tennessee. Tenn. Univ. Coll. Agr. Ext. Serv. Special Cir. No. 109, 17pp., processed. [Knoxville, Tenn.?] June 1939. 275.29 Tenn.

Bound with this publication is Special Circular No. 110, "Tennessee flexible farm lease" (adapted from the Farm Security Administration's "Flexible farm lease", form FSA-RR 186) 8pp., processed.

Special Circular 109 tells about the usual methods of renting in Tennessee (cash rental, standing rental, crop share rental, and stock and crop share rental); the customary divisions of specified crops in crop share rental systems; and gives examples of successful tenancies in Tennessee. These last include a livestock farm in Obion County; a dairying and general livestock farm in Marshall County; a general livestock farm in Sevier County; a stock-share dairy farm in Bradley County; and a dark tobacco and livestock farm in Montgomery County.

409. Holmes, H. C., and Elliott, J. A. Tennessee farm tenure activities. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(4): 462-465. Nov. 1938. 282.8 J82

The authors summarize their study as follows: "It seems that in Tennessee the approach should be largely along these lines: (1) a program of education involving the production and conservation of food and feed supplies and the introduction, adoption, and use of improved leases which will provide for a sharing of live stock proceeds as well as crop shares; (2) a longer term of leasing with provisions for land improvements which will protect the interests of both landlord and tenant; and (3) a strong and continuing program aimed at increasing ownership of farms by their operators."

Gives statistics on the extent and growth of tenancy in Tennessee, from 1880 to 1935. Figures for both white and negro tenants are given for 1930 and 1935.

Texas

410. Briggs, Frank A. Will soon start buying farms for tenants. Farm and Ranch 57(1): 19. Jan. 1, 1938. 6 T31  
Explains the operation of the tenant-purchase program of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, and gives the counties in Texas in which the program was to be put into effect, in 1938.
411. Butler, Eugene. Uncle Sam lends a hand. II. FSA activities in Cherokee County. Prog. Farmer (Tex. ed.) 55(1): 9, 40. Jan. 1940. 6 T311  
An account of what the Farm Security Administration, under its rehabilitation and tenant-purchase programs, is doing for the farmers of Cherokee County, Texas.
412. Butler, Eugene. Write me your views of this bill. Prog. Farmer and South. Ruralist (Tex. ed.) 54(3): 3, 65. Mar. 1939. 6 T311  
An appeal for reader comment on a bill introduced in the Texas legislature by Representative Corry, which "seeks to improve the form of rental contract between landlord and tenant."  
Comment received from readers is printed in the April issue of the Progressive Farmer, pp. 3 and 59. The letters showed an overwhelming percentage of landlords opposed to the bill.
413. Caufield, John H. Tenants become owners. Farm and Ranch 57(15): 6. Aug. 1, 1938. 6 T31  
Describes how farm-purchase aid is working out in the case of the Casselberry family in West Texas.
414. Evans, C. M. Report of the Farm tenancy committee of the Texas agricultural workers association. Cong. Rec. 86(40): 3259-3261. Feb. 28, 1940. 148.2 R24  
Published as extension of remarks of Hon. Wright Patman of Texas, in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, Feb. 27, 1940.  
"The farm-tenancy committee appointed by the Texas Agricultural Workers Association at its session a year ago gave the major portion of its activities to a series of 14 meetings at which opinion of farmers themselves was surveyed and analyzed. The 14 meetings were held last spring and extended from Willacy County in the Rio Grande Valley to Fannin County in the Red River Valley, and from Hall County in the west to Anderson County in the east. Both land-owners and tenants were invited...Each farmer present was invited to answer a series of 29 questions which were presented and answered in writing." Findings of the investigations, and recommendations for future action, are presented.



415. Hamilton, C. Horace. Texas farm tenure activities. Jour. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 14(3): 330-333. Aug. 1938. 282.8 J82

Describes the character of, and recent trends in Texas farm tenancy. The writer also tells of a "comprehensive" study of the problems of farm tenure and farm leases by the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, which was started in 1936, and of farm income studies. The outlook for the farm tenure program is considered briefly in the concluding part of the article.

416. Marshall, Richard M., and Brown, Carl B. Erosion and related land use conditions on the watershed of White Rock reservoir near Dallas, Texas. 29pp., 2 folded maps in pocket. Washington, D. C., U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Soil conservation service, 1939. 1.6 So31W

The area includes parts of Collin and Dallas Counties.

Farm size and tenure, pp. 8-9.

417. Medley, Frank W. Something new under the sun. Farm and Ranch 56(24): 24. Dec. 15, 1937. 6 T31

"W. H. Adams of Weldon, Texas, is the originator of the tenants on his farms competing for prizes. The crops are judged by their condition, and the way they are worked and cared for."

Explains the plan and relates some of its results in better landlord-tenant relations, and greater productivity and income.

418. Pevchouse, H. M. Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabilitation on the south plains of the Texas panhandle (as typified by Hale County, Texas). U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Div. Social Res. Res. Bul. K-12, 38pp., processed. Washington, D. C., January 1937. 173.2 W89Rek

This is one of a series of bulletins which present the results of a survey of present economic conditions and future prospects of farmers in the drought area of 1934. It was initiated by the Division of Farm Management and Costs, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Relief Administration.

Ownership of farm land and tenure of operator, p. 14; tenure of farmers on relief, p. 16.

Table 7, p. 22, shows proportion of owned and rented land in crops, hay and pasture on 156 farms, by size of farms, 1934.

Table 16, p. 31, shows average value of farm assets, amount of liabilities, and net worth of owners and renters on 154 farms, by size of farm.

Table 19, p. 33, shows tenure of operator and residence of owner of farm land, 1935.

Tables 25 and 26, p. 37, show average number of livestock per farm and number and average value of different items of farm machinery owned, by tenant farmers on rehabilitation, 1935.

419. Roberts, Clarence. FSA farm purchase program off to good start. Farmer-Stockman 52(13): 347. July 1, 1939. 6 Ok45  
A discussion of the tenant-purchase program in Texas and Oklahoma.
420. Taylor, Paul S. Power farming and labor displacement in the cotton belt. Part I. - Northwest Texas. U. S. Dept. Labor. Bur. Labor Statis. Mo. Labor Rev. 46(3): 595-607. Mar. 1938. 158.6 B87M  
A study of the socio-economic effects of power farming in Hall and Childress Counties, Texas, where tenants are being replaced by tractors and day laborers.
421. Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Fiftieth annual report, 1937. 321pp. College station [1938?]  
Contains a progress report and summary of a study by L. P. Gabbard and C. H. Hamilton listed under the heading "Economic Significance of Different Farm Leasing Systems in Texas", pp. 129-131. Facts brought out in the study, as summarized by the authors, include the following: When prices are low, the tenant receives relatively more of the net income than the landowner does, and when prices are high, the landowner receives relatively more than the tenant; some tenants received a higher income as tenants than they could as owners; from 80 to 90 per cent of tenant farmers wanted to own farms; the customary "third-and-fourth" system of renting was breaking down and cash renting and livestock-share leasing was increasing; absentee owners followed soil conservation practices more than did resident owners; 95 per cent of all rental agreements in Texas were unwritten. Reference is made, in conclusion, to an experimental rental contract prepared by the authors.

### Virginia

422. Conner, Maynard Calvin, and Bing, William K. An economic and social survey of Patrick county...A laboratory research study in the School of rural social economics of the University of Virginia. 102pp. [Charlottesville] University of Virginia, 1937. (University of Virginia record. Extension series, Vol. XXI, no. 6) 281.2 C767  
Twenty-second in the series of Virginia County Surveys.  
Farm ownership and tenancy are discussed on pp. 61-63. Table VI, p. 63, gives tenancy trends for the county, from 1880 to 1935.
423. Garnett, W. E. Statement on the tenancy and marginal population problem in Virginia. Prepared by request for the consideration of the national tenancy commission. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. R. S. Mimeo. Rpt. 4, 6pp. Blacksburg, April 1937.  
Cover title: Tenancy Trends in Virginia.  
In addition to text and statistical tables on the tenancy situation in Virginia recommendations for the improvement of the conditions of tenants and other marginal rural groups are given.



424. Virginia, State planning board. Report...Vol. IV-B, Agriculture, sections 3 thru 10. pp. 138-394, processed. [Richmond?] May 1, 1937. 280.7 V81 v. 4-B

Tenant farmers, pp. 204-219; Tenancy, p. 245.

Statistics (from the U. S. Census of Agriculture) give the numbers of tenant farmers in Virginia, and the land operated by tenants, for the years 1925, 1930, 1935. Data are given for non-farm persons on tenant farms (showing a "back-to-the-farm" movement between 1930 and 1935); the number of part-time tenant farmers; length of occupancy of farm by tenants; and value of tenant-operated farms. All these statistics are given for both white and colored tenants.

The tenancy situation in Virginia is compared with that in other States and sections, pp. 213-219. Cropper farmers and farming are treated at some length. The following statistics (for 1935) are given: Percentages of farm operators who were croppers; relative acreage operated by croppers; and relative values of cropper-operated farms. These data are given for the Atlantic and Gulf coast States, from Delaware to Texas, and for Kentucky, Tennessee, Arkansas, and Oklahoma. The growth of cropper farming, from 1920 to 1935, is shown and discussed on pp. 218-219.

The text is liberally illustrated with maps, presenting, graphically, statistics on a County or other area basis.

#### Washington

425. Northwest regional council. A report on some legal aspects of farm tenancy in Oregon and Washington. 41pp., processed. Portland, Oreg., Nov. 1939.

"The following Report endeavors to set out, in relatively non-technical language, the general rules which are based on statute and case law governing farm tenancy in the states of Oregon and Washington. Comments on operation of the law and suggestions for remedying defects are set forth.

"The Report is based on a careful analysis of all pertinent statutes and court decisions. Although the lawyer may find the Report useful as a brief reference handbook, it was not designed for him particularly since it is not strictly a technical legal presentation of the subject. It is thought that the Report will be useful to a number of groups such as: County Supervisors of the Farm Security Administration, other field employees of the United States Department of Agriculture, County Agricultural Planning Committees, State Departments of Agriculture, Granges, as well as agencies and individuals having to do with farm leases generally. It is hoped that the study will be helpful to those who wish to make further researches into legal economic and social aspects of farm tenancy in the Pacific Northwest...

"Part I (Oregon) of the Report was prepared by Miss Betty Brown; Part II (Washington) by Mr. Donald Simpson." - Preface.

426. Pubols, Ben H., Orr, Alden E., and Heisig, Carl P. Farming systems, and practices and their relationship to soil conservation and farm income in the wheat region of Washington. Wash. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 374, 41pp. Pullman, 1939.

This study covers seven "sample areas" in eleven counties in southeastern Washington.

Farm tenure, pp. 20-22, 40-41. The following tables give statistics on land tenure in the areas studied: Distribution of farms and farm acreage by type of tenure (table 10, p. 21); average size of farms by tenure groups (table 11, p. 21); and proportionate distribution of acreage in farms by tenure (table 12, p. 22).

427. Washington State planning council. Farm tenancy in Washington. Prepared by: B. H. Pubols...A. E. Orr...A. J. Cagle...E. F. Landerholm... With suggestions and recommendations by: Edward C. Johnson...Ward K. Newcomb...R. G. McDole...Fred W. Clemens. 28pp., processed. Olympia, January 1937. 280.7 W27F

"Report stenciled by WPA Project No. 265-6905."

This report to the President's Farm Tenancy Committee gives "the present status of farm tenure and trends in tenancy in Washington and in the United States, variations in tenancy within the state, prevailing types of tenancy, problems associated with tenancy, and conclusions and recommendations concerning farm tenancy."

Recommendations are made regarding the need for education of land owners and tenants in rental contracts, compensations for improvements, interest rates and length of payments, the type of education needed to help tenants become successful owner-operators, credit, etc. The public acquisition of farms consisting of tillable land for the purpose of leasing to individuals and cooperative farming by tenants are not recommended.

#### Wisconsin

428. Beeler, M. N. Just between landlords. Capper's Farmer 50(5): 7. May 1939. 6 M693

A discussion of the 50-50 crop- and stock-share lease as applied on the farms of Henry Burmeister, in Wisconsin. The author tells how this form of lease operates in practice; and lists the many advantages which it has over other forms.

429. Beeler, M. N. Where custom decrees good tenancy. Capper's Farmer 49(3): 11. Mar. 1938. 6 M693

Gives examples of prosperous farms run under the tenant system, in order to show that tenancy need not be a bad thing.

430. Kirkpatrick, E. L., and Boynton, Agnes M. Wisconsin's human and physical resources, a graphic presentation of conditions affecting rural rehabilitation. 173pp. Madison, Wis., Research section, Resettlement administration, Region II, 1936. 281.2 K63W

Per cent of farms operated by tenants, pp. 3-6. Two maps on p.5 give a graphical presentation of the per cent of tenant-operated farms in Wisconsin, by counties, for the years 1920 and 1930.



The Library has just received a copy of Maps on Human and Physical Resources of Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota, by E. L. Kirkpatrick (Madison, Resettlement Administration, Region II, Apr. 10, 1937), which is composed of maps and mimeographed explanatory text.

431. [McIntyre, E. R.] Tenant aid to ownership goal of four county plans.  
By E. R. M. Wis. Agr. and Farmer 65(6): 26. Mar. 12, 1938.

6 W751

Tells how the tenant-purchase program of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act is being applied in Dodge, St. Croix, Langlade, and Grant counties, Wisconsin.

432. Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment station. What's new in farm science? ...Annual report of the director...part I. 113pp. Madison, 1938.

A study by J. Lloyd Spaulding, G. S. Wehrwein, and G. W. Hill, on the causes of a high percentage of tenancy in Wisconsin, particularly in Iowa County, is reported on pp. 13-14 (Contains a map showing the increase of tenancy by counties in Wisconsin, 1905-1935). A study by B. H. Hibbard and P. E. McNall, showing that tenants operating under the 50-50 livestock share lease in Wisconsin can operate farms of 60 acres or more more profitably than farms of smaller acreage, is reported, on pp. 14-15. A summary of a study comparing cropping methods of owners and renters in typical counties of Wisconsin (Barron, Brown, Dodge, Marathon), as reported by Don Anderson and W. H. Ebling, is given on pp. 18-19.

#### Wyoming

433. Stewart, H. L. Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabilitation in southeastern Wyoming (as typified by Goshen County). U. S. Works Prog. Admin. Div. Social Res. Res. Bul. K-13, 45pp., processed. Washington, D. C., Mar. 1937. 173.2 W89Rek

This is one of a series of bulletins which present the results of a survey of present economic condition and future prospects of farmers in the drought area of 1934. The study was initiated by the Division of Farm Management and Costs, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Relief Administration.

Ownership of land and tenure of operator, p. 20.

Tables 20 and 21, p. 38, show proportion of land held by type of owner in irrigated and non-irrigated sections, 1934; and tenure of operator and residence of owner of farm land in irrigated and non-irrigated sections, 1934.

Tables 22 and 23, p. 39, show utilization of owned and rented land on 29 irrigated farms and on 43 non-irrigated farms, by size of farm, 1934.

Table 28, p. 43, shows average value of farm assets, amount of liabilities, and net worth of 106 farmers applying for rehabilitation, by size of farm and tenure of operator, 1935.

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Abrams, Charles. Revolution in land.....1	Alabama - Continued
Absentee landlords and landlordism.....38, 341	mobility of tenants.....304
and soil conservation, Texas.....421	rehabilitation, rural.....72
Iowa, Palo Alto County.....297	tenant-purchase program, Walker County.....250
North Dakota.....353	work of Farm security administration.....249, 251
prevention of, necessary.....31	Alexander, W. W.....146, 147, 152
Puerto Rico.....394	Farm tenancy.....2
Ackerman, Joseph	Farm tenancy problem.....3
Capacity to pay and farm financing. With others.....278	Farm tenure situation in the cotton South.....294
Farm leases for Illinois. With H. C. M. Case.....273	Rehabilitation and tenancy programs.....4
Our farm tenancy problems. With H. C. M. Case.....27	Rehabilitation for the dispossessed farmer.....5
Adams, R. L. Renting and leasing of farms and ranches.....244	Self help for southern tenants.....175
Agrarian problems, Philippine Islands.....384	testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126
Agrarian reform	testimony on bills to amend the Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act.....127
Philippine Islands.....385	What next for the tenant farmer? With others.....6
Southern States.....198	See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration
Agricultural Holdings Act..157, 287, 331	Allen, C. W. Life story of a tenant farmer.....176
Agricultural ladder.....21, 22, 111, 188, 225, 294	Allen, J. S.
Arkansas.....255	Agrarian tendencies in the Philippines.....384
effects of inheritance of wealth, Tennessee.....404	Negro question in the United States.....177
Philippine Islands.....392, 393	Allen, R. H. Growth of farm tenancy in the United States. With J. D. Black.....21
Agriculture	Allred, C. E.
improvement and stabilization of, advocated.....193	Education of farm owners and tenants in Tennessee. With B. D. Raskopf.....402
intensive, for Southern tenants.....256	Farm leases being used in Tennessee. With others...403
stability for.....294	
Ainsworth, R. M. Corn crib or a kitchen?.....271	
Alabama	
agricultural planning in Coffee County.....62	
disadvantaged farm families.....248	
landlord-tenant partnerships....247	



Item

Item

Allred, C. E. - Continued  
 Inheritance as a factor in the progress of Tennessee farmers. With E. E. Briner.....404  
 Tenure by type of farming areas and color in Tennessee. With E. E. Briner.....405  
 Types of tenant areas in Tennessee. With E. E. Briner.....406  
 What is an equitable farm lease? With E. E. Briner.....407  
 Amberson, W. R. Forty acres and a mule.....178  
 American academy of political and social science. Annals, March 1938.....18  
 American country life conference  
 See National country life conference  
 American farm bureau federation  
 See O'Neal, E. A.  
 American society of farm managers and rural appraisers  
 Influence of the professional farm manager on the tenant situation....45  
 Professional farm management service.....28  
 America's town meeting of the air. What next for the tenant farmer?.....6  
 Anderson, C. A., review of "These are our lives".....191  
 Anderson, Don, summary of a study comparing cropping methods of owners and renters in typical counties of Wisconsin. With W. H. Ebling.....432  
 Are three moving days as bad as a flood?.....7  
 Arkansas  
 homesteads.....144  
 Farm security administration.....183  
 Poinsett County (Campbell's Farms).....144

Arkansas - Continued  
 landlord-tenant problem.....259  
 mobility  
 and levels of living among negro sharecropper and wage laborer families, Jefferson, Miller and Phillips counties.....258  
 tenants.....304  
 plantation operations by landlords and tenants.....255  
 rehabilitation, rural.....72  
 rehabilitation colonies..257,262  
 substitution of cash-wage plan for sharecropping system proposed.....261  
 tenancy changes, Jefferson, Miller, and Phillips Counties.....254  
 tenant-purchase program.....260  
 tenant vs. owner income, Crittenden, Faulkner, Nevada; and Sharp Counties263  
 tenants and tenancy..252-253,255  
 Arkansas. Agricultural experiment station.  
 Land tenure in Arkansas...253  
 Plantation operations of landlords and tenants in Arkansas.....255  
 Recent changes in the status of laborers and tenants on Arkansas plantations.....254  
 Asch, Berta. Farmers on relief and rehabilitation. With A. R. Mangus.....8  
 Ashwood Plantation homestead project (Lee County, S.C.)...144  
 Association of southern agricultural workers. Farm tenancy as a factor conditioning the well-being of Southern farm operators.....225  
 Aull, G. H. Studies in farm tenancy. With B. O. Williams.....396

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
B., T. R.	Beals, Carleton. American earth.....17
Sharecroppers' security.....179	Bean, L. H. Margin of economic security for farm families....18
Washington notes...Dissent from the report on farm tenancy....10	Beeler, M. N.
Washington notes. The administration and rural land ownership.....9	Just between landlords.....428
Back-to-the-farm movement, Virginia.....424	Percentage lease.....279
Bailey, C. E. Farm tenancy in the United States.....252	Tenant meets owner.....280
Baker, J. A.	What's wrong with this tenancy?.....19
Encouragement of farm ownership.....11	Where custom decrees good tenancy.....429
Land tenure in Arkansas. With J. G. McNeely.....253	Bennett, J. B. Causes: Traditional attitudes and institutions. With others.....50
Mobility and farm tenancy.....12	Berry, D. L. Iowa looks into tenancy.....282
Tenure status and land use patterns in the corn belt....170	Binderup, C. G., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126
Baker, John. New lease for a new South.....180	Bing, W. K. Economic and social survey of Patrick county. With M. C. Conner.....422
Baker, O. E. Two trends of great agricultural significance.....13	Bitting, H. W. Corporate-owned land in Iowa, 1937. With W. G. Murray.....293
Baldwin, C. B.	Black, A. G.....136-137
Greater security for tenants.....14	discussion of H. C. Taylor's "What should be done about farm tenancy".....119
Helping tenants become owners....15	Farm security. V. Security of land tenure.....20
Bankhead, J. H.	Growth of farm tenancy in the United States. With R. H. Allen.....21
pro statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94	Toward farm security.....20
Uncle Sam attacks farm tenancy...16	<u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics
Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act..40, 83, 85, 106, 143, 324, 410, 431	Black, J. D. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. With others.....98
amendments to, hearings.....127	Blackstone, W. L. Minority report on farm tenancy.....157
constitutionality.....106	comment on.....10
discussed.....109, 131	
summary.....16, 156	
text.....156	
Title I.....89, 156	
Bankson, V. L. Crisis in Missouri's boot heel. With C. S. Hoffman.....333	
Barry, D. L. Men without hope....181	
Barton, G. T. Recent changes in the status of laborers and tenants on Arkansas plantations. With J. G. McNeely.....254	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Blalock, H. W. Plantation operations of landlords and tenants in Arkansas.....255	Brown, Betty, report on some legal aspects of farm tenancy in Oregon.....380
Boatright, W. C. Erosion and related land use conditions on the Minot area, North Dakota. With Nicholas Holowaychuk.....351	Brown, C. B. Erosion and related land use conditions on the watershed of White Rock reservoir near Dallas, Texas. With R. M. Marshall.....416
Bonser, H. J. Farm leases being used in Tennessee. With others.403	Brown, H. F. Influence of tenancy on types of farming and agricultural income by soil types, Minidoka irrigation project. With P. A. Eke.....270
Book, A. B. Note on the legal status of share-tenants and share-croppers in the South.....40	Brown, H. L. Stability for agriculture.....294
Bourke-White, Margaret. You have seen their faces. With Erskine Caldwell.....185	Brown, R. W., con statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94
Boynton, A. M. Wisconsin's human and physical resources. With E. L. Kirkpatrick.....430	Brown, W. O. Farm tenancy and rental contracts in North Dakota. With C. E. Miller.....352
Brackeen, L. O. Landlord-tenant livestock partnerships.....247	Bryan, Jack. You can't do anything with sharecroppers?.....144,183
Brandt, Karl. Farm tenancy in the United States.....22	Burdick, R. T. Landlord and tenant income in Colorado.....265
Brannen, C. O. Problems of croppers on cotton farms.....182	Test is provided for determining fairness of farm leases which involve livestock.....266
Briggs, F. A. Approach to landlord-tenant problem.....355	Butler, Eugene Uncle Sam lends a hand. ii. FSA activities in Cherokee County.....411
Fifty satisfied tenants.....356	Write me your views of this bill.....412
Solving problems of tenantry.....23	Byrd brothers' farm, North Carolina.....347
Tenant problem to the forefront.....24	
Will soon start buying farms for tenants.....410	
Briner, E. E. Inheritance as a factor in the progress of Tennessee farmers. With C. E. Allred..404	
Tenure by type of farming areas and color in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....405	
Types of tenant areas in Tennessee. With C. E. Allred.....406	
What is an equitable farm lease? With C. E. Allred....407	
Brookings institution. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration.....98	
	Cagle, A. J. Farm tenancy in Washington. With others..427
	Caldwell, Erskine You have seen their faces....184
	You have seen their faces. With Margaret Bourke-White.....185

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
California	Chamber of commerce of the United States of America. Agricultural dept.
migratory labor camps.....5	Current issues in the agricultural situation.....29
tenants and tenancy.....264	Farm tenancy in the United States.....30
California. University. College of agriculture. Renting and leasing of farms and ranches....244	discussion of.....79
Cameron, J. W. In defense of tenancy [Anson County, N. C.]...140	Chamberlin, W. H. Philippines: causes of unrest.....385
Campbell's Farms homestead project (Poinsett County, Ark.)...144	Cherry Lake rural community....164
Capper, Arthur	Chew, A. P. New brake on farm land boom.....31
Farm tenancy must be reduced....25	Christian rural fellowship
Prescribing for tenancy ills....283	Ethics of land tenancy.....220
Carey, L. F. New ideas in land leases.....340	Rural church and the tenant farmer.....114
Carter, E. W. Business and government. With others.....104	Church and religion, and tenants.....114, 205
Case, H. C. M.	Church estates, Philippine Islands.....385
Before you sign a farm lease - read this.....272	Civil liberties, protection of..157
Determining cash rent on the basis of farm prices.....26	Claassen, C. J. Successful farming for absentee owners..341
Farm leases for Illinois. With Joseph Ackerman.....273	Clemens, F. W.....427
Farm tenancy.....29	Cohn, D. L. Share-cropping in the Delta.....256
Landlord-tenant problems in the St. Louis milkshed. With H. W. Hannah.....274	Colcord, J. C. Tenant into owner.....257
Our farm tenancy problems. With Joseph Ackerman.....27	Cole, Richard. Our farm lands can be good investments.....342
Professional farm management service.....28	Coleman, Sam. Satisfied tenant.....358
Cash-crop farming .....182	Collapse of farm tenancy.....187
and tenancy, Tennessee.....405	Collins, J. M.
cause of soil depletion.....80	End of his row.....186
Southern States.....238	100 Missouri share croppers move into a land of promise.....144, 330
Cash leases.....273, 309	Seek to make machinery servant of the farmer.....144
North Dakota.....352	Colorado
Pennsylvania.....383	income of landlords and tenants.....265
Tennessee.....408	land tenure and values.....246
Texas.....421	livestock share leases.....266
Cash tenants and tenancy definition.....326	
Indiana.....281	
Tennessee.....405, 406	
Caulfield, J. H. Tenants become owners.....413	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Colorado - Continued	Compensation - Continued
rehabilitation, rural.....72	to tenants for improve-
tenancy	ments.....2,20,27,61,74,
legislation.....60	101,108,121,162,163,211,
on State-owned lands.....267	274,275,287-288,427
problems.....246b	England and Wales.....157
Colorado. Agricultural experiment	Iowa.....298
station.	Connally, Tom
Landlord and tenant income	pro statement on Government
in Colorado.....265	aid for small farm pur-
Test is provided for deter-	chases.....94
mining fairness of farm	testimony on bill to estab-
leases which involve	lish the Farmers' home
livestock.....266	corporation.....126
Commager, H. S., review of Carleton	Conner, M. C. Economic and
Beals' American earth.....17	social survey of Patrick
Commission on interracial coopera-	county...With W. K. Bing....422
tion, Atlanta, Georgia. South's	Conservation, agricultural
landless farmers.....220-221	effects of tenant farming
Communities and community life	on <u>See</u> Tenant farming
advocated for Southern	owner and tenant responsi-
tenants.....178	bility in administer-
and tenants.....220	ing, Minnesota.....311
effects of tenancy on.....157a	Contractual relationship,
effects of tenant mobility on...258	landlord and tenant <u>See</u>
Missouri, Butler, Dunklin,	Leases and leasing systems
Mississippi, New Madrid,	Cooper, M. R. Causes: defects
Pemiscot, Scott, and	in farming systems and
Stoddard Counties.....339	farm tenancy. With
participation in, for Missouri	others.....80
sharecroppers and laborers...333	Cooperation
special types, suggested for	advocated for tenant
solving Southern tenancy	homesteaders.....212a
problems.....200	for Southern tenants.....328
Compañia general de tabacos de	means of improving tenancy
filipinas, reply to J. S. Allen's	conditions.....51,92,109
Agrarian tendencies in the	Cooperative farming <u>See</u> Farms
Philippines.....384	and farming, cooperative
Compensation	Corn belt
clauses necessary in leases.....366	land utilization, owners vs.
for disturbance of	tenants.....170
tenure.....61,101,275	livestock farming related to
future of.....61	tenure status.....170
means of improving tenancy	social aspects of tenancy....111
system.....59	<u>See also</u> names of Corn belt
to landlord for damage and	states
deterioration.....2,27,61,101,	Corn farming, rental payments,
275,287,288	Nebraska.....340

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Cornell University, New York state college of agriculture <u>See</u> N. Y. (Cornell) State college of agriculture	County tenancy committees, proposed.....211
Corporation farms and farming cause of migration of farmers.....73	Credit.....29,103,212a,427 and tenancy.....40 cooperative, remedy for tenancy.....77
compared with cooperative farming.....144	costs.....349
should be allowed normal place in agriculture.....33	evils.....124 for tenants.....35 furnished by landlord.....326
Corporations, ownership of land....294	good system needed.....119
Iowa.....293	government aid in solving tenancy problem.....51,92
North Dakota.....353	not solution for tenancy problem.....63
Philippine Islands.....384,385	improvement needed.....181
Cost of production, tenant farming, Philippine Islands.....386	long-term at low interest aid to farm ownership..176 necessary for tenancy reform.....115
Cotton	means of increasing ownership.....172
and tenancy.....209,227	low-cost, aid to ownership..264
farming.....242	no interest charge, Philippine Islands.....388
curtailment of production....337	not remedy for tenancy.....33
government control proposed..184	oppressive terms and interest charges, Philippine tenants.....392
Mississippi.....315	policies for improving farm tenure.....294
picking machines	remedy for tenancy evils...20,88
effect on tenants and sharecroppers.....236	short-term, Oklahoma tenants.....375
Rust brothers.....213	<u>See also</u> Federal land-bank loans; Land-bank commis- sioner loans; Rehabilitation, rural loans; Tenant-pur- chase program loans.
Cotton, A. H.	Crop lien system.....181,286
Farm tenure in Iowa. V. Some legal aspects of landlord- tenant relationships.	Crop share-cash leases, Illinois.....273
With others.....287	Crop share leases.....309
Regulations of farm landlord- tenant relationships.....40	Illinois.....272
Cotton belt	Indiana.....281
improvement of leases.....180	Missouri.....338
land tenure.....242	Pennsylvania.....383
social aspects of tenancy.....111	Tennessee.....408
tenancy and the tariff.....208	
<u>See also</u> names of cotton belt states	
Coulter, J. L.	
What next for the tenant farmer. With others.....6	
What next for the tenant farmers?.....32	
County agricultural conservation committees, service of tenants and owners on, Minnesota.....311	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Crops	Debts
control programs, effect on Southern tenants and sharecroppers.....186	adjustment service, Farm security administration.....43
division of	disadvantage to farm owners.....51
between landlords and tenants, Nebraska.....340	tenant
under crop share leases, Tennessee.....408	cancellation of, Philippine Islands.....388
kinds grown, by owners and tenants, Barron, Brown, Dodge, and Marathon Counties, Wisconsin.....432	Southern.....157a
rotation	Deficiency judgments, abolition advocated.....288
provision for, in lease.....74	Delta and Pine land company.....315
solution for tenancy problems.....32	Delta cooperative farm...6,187,195, 205,213,317,321-323,328-329
values, under tenant farming, Idaho.....270	Denmark
yields, relation to income, Philippine Islands...386	land tenure.....363
tenant farming, Idaho.....270	part-time farming plan.....63
Dairies and dairy farming	Depression, effects on
leases.....64	farm income.....294
tenancy.....74	Southern States.....337
problems, Illinois.....274	tenancy.....51,91
Tennessee, Marshall and Bradley Counties.....408	Central States.....169
Dalisay, A. M.	Dickerson, J. H. Proposed adjustments in the farm tenancy system in Missouri.....331
Factors related to income and cost of production of rice on tenant holdings in Cabiao, Nueva Ecija.....386	Dickey, C. O. Climbing the agricultural ladder.....188
Types of tenancy contracts on rice farms of Nueva Ecija....387	Dickins, Dorothy
Damage clauses, necessary in leases.....366	Normal white share-cropper family with grown children.....318
Davies, G. R. Influence of business booms and depressions on farm income.....294	Occupations of sons and daughters of Mississippi cotton farmers.....319
Davis, J. S.	Some characteristics of white owner and tenant cotton farm families with children 19 to 34 years of age.....320
Observations on agricultural policy.....33	Diet, Southern tenants.....157a
Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration.	Disadvantaged rural classes.....51, 116,191
With others.....98	Diversified farming.....121,212a for Tennessee.....409
	needed in the South..180,186,214
	remedy for tenant problem....32, 51,132

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Diversified farming - Continued	Education and schools - Continued
South Carolina.....397	vocational, means of im-
Southern States.....216,240	proving tenancy condi-
Doane, D. H. Tenant farmers are	tions in the South.....214
more prosperous than inde-	Egypt, termination of forced
pendent owners.....34	labor.....157
Dorsey, R. C. Tenants buying	Eire <u>See</u> Ireland
farms.....35	Eke, P. A. Influence of tenancy
Duncan, O. D. Where to in farm	on types of farming and agri-
tenancy?.....36	cultural income by soil types,
Dust bowl, tenancy.....171	Minidoka irrigation project.
Dyess rehabilitation colony,	With H. F. Brown.....270
Arkansas.....164,257,262	Elliott, J. A. Tennessee farm
Ebling, W. H., summary of a	tenure activities. With H. C.
study comparing cropping	Holmes.....409
methods of owners and renters	Elliott, O. B. Landlords and
in typical counties of Wisconsin.	tenants together [Walthall
With Don Anderson.....432	County, Miss.].....140
Eddy, Sherwood.....317	Embree, E. R. Farm tenancy -
Delta Cooperative's first	the way out.....200
year.....321	Eminent domain, in acquisition
Door of opportunity.....322	of land for tenants.....106
What next for the tenant	England
farmer? With others.....6	Agricultural holdings act...331
Eddy cooperative farm <u>See</u>	land tenure.....363
Delta cooperative farm	method of attacking tenancy...3
Education and schools	small holdings.....157
aid toward ownership.....427	tenancy laws and legisla-
and tenancy.....124	tion.....287
North Carolina.....349	tenant system.....63
by tenure status, North	tenure improvement.....157
Carolina.....346	Englehorn, A. J. Farm tenure
for Missouri sharecroppers	in Iowa. VI. Landlord-tenant
and laborers.....333	relationships in southern
government encouragement, aid	Iowa.....284
to tenancy reform.....119	Ensminger, Douglas. Rich land -
improvement needed.....46	poor people. With others....339
Southern States.....178,190	Evans, C. M. Report of the
in rehabilitation of tenants...175	Farm tenancy committee of
owners and tenants, Tennessee...402	the Texas agricultural workers
relief clients, Alabama.....248	association.....414
remedy for tenancy problems.....27	Evans, Morris. Non-resident
sharecroppers.....318	ownership - evil or scape-
sharecroppers' children.....37	goat?.....38
tenants	Evans, P. R., testimony on bill
Mississippi.....327	to establish the Farmers'
Southern States.....157a,184	home corporation.....126
	Eviction, farm tenants,
	Philippine Islands.....385



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Expenses, division of, between landlord and tenant.....407	Farms and farming.....155
Ezekiel, Mordecai. What now for the sharecropper? With Norman Thomas.....190	acreage, by tenure of operator.....153
Falconer, J. I. What should I have in my lease?.....39	Arkansas, Crittenden, Faulkner, Nevada, and Sharp Counties.....263
Farley, Minard, jr. Getting a break.....306	by tenure of operator.....154
Farm buildings	Southern States.....153,154
Oklahoma.....371	changes needed, Southern States.....218
values.....157,242	collective.....198
and tenancy.....153,154	cooperative.....44
Mississippi.....327	compared with corporation farming.....144
Farm Landlord and Tenant Rela- tionship Act (Oklahoma).....355	for North Carolina tenants.....349
Farm management.....2	Hillhouse, Mississippi.....6
lease contract covering.....64	<u>See also</u> Delta coopera- tive farm
professional.....28	not recommended, Washington.....427
influence on tenant situation.....45	only hope for the South...178
Farm management service, Farmers national company.....341-342	recommended for Southern tenants...200
Farmers.....128	in preference to family-sized farms...9
age and tenure of.....91	corporation <u>See</u> Corporation
attitudes and opinions.....111	farms and farming
dispossessed, problems and remedies.....5	cropper-operated, values, Southern States.....424
insecure.....157	diversified <u>See</u> Diversified
low-income, government assist- ance	farming
Northern States.....173	financial statistics, Arkansas.....255
Southern States.....222	in relation to tenancy, Iowa.....296
on holdings of uneconomic size.....51,157	large-scale <u>See</u> Corporation
regional and racial differ- ences.....111	farms and farming
stranded on submarginal land.....51,157	mechanization <u>See</u> Mechaniza- tion of farms
tenure status	methods
and net worth, Goshen County, Wyoming.....433	effects of insecurity of tenure.....365
Oklahoma.....369	improved by written leases.....58
Farmers' home corporation, act to create.....156	Northern States.....153-154
hearings.....126	owner-operated, number.....80
Farmers national company, Omaha, Nebraska.....341,342	part-time, Denmark.....63
	productivity and rent-paying ability.....335

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Farms and farming - Continued	Farrell, F. D. Importance of
rented, United States, by	tenure to the people on
counties.....13	the land.....41
size	Federal council of the churches
and rent-paying ability.....335	of Christ in America. Dept.
and soil erosion.....246	of research and education.
and tenure, Texas, Collin	What now for the share-
and Dallas Counties.....416	croppers?.....190
by tenure of operator,	"Where the grapes of wrath
Bottineau, McHenry,	are stored".....205
Renville, and Ward	Federal land bank
Counties, North Dakota....351	loans.....157
economic.....211	ownership of land, North
effect on income, Colorado...265	Dakota.....353
in relation to tenure	Federal Writers' project,
Idaho.....270	These are our lives.....191
Iowa.....301	Fifty-fifty livestock share
Middle West.....170	lease.....19
Mississippi.....327	Wisconsin.....432
South Dakota.....399	Fifty-fifty renting system....167,
Washington.....426	246b, 268, 280, 309
larger, needed.....259	advantages.....428
Southern States.....214	and limitations.....314
Oklahoma.....371	Mississippi, Oktibbeha
relation to income,	County.....325
Philippine Islands.....386	New York.....344
small, problem of share-	Wisconsin.....428
croppers.....182	<u>See also</u> Wendt 50-50 plan
Texas, Collin and Dallas	Firor, J. W. Road to farm
Counties.....416	ownership.....192
under different types of leases,	Flood, Francis
Philippine Islands.....387	Tenant to landlord.....359
under 50-50 livestock	You can't fool a tenant into
share leases, Wisconsin...432	thinking he's getting a
tenant <u>See</u> Tenant farming	square deal if he isn't,
types <u>See</u> Types of farming	says Dr. Roland.....360
values, by tenure of operator	Florida, mobility of tenants....304
North Dakota, Bottineau,	Folken, H. G. More security
McHenry, Renville, and	for tenant and landlord.....42
Ward counties.....351	Foreclosures <u>See</u> Mortgages,
South Dakota.....399	foreclosures
Western States.....153, 154	Foreign trade, factor in in-
<u>See also</u> Cash-crop farming;	proving tenancy situation....36
Dairies and dairy farming;	Fowler, B. B. Land tenure.....44
Diversified farming; Live-	Franklin, S. H., jr. Delta
at-home farming; Livestock	cooperative farm.....323
and livestock farming; <u>also</u>	Freeholds, Germany.....157
names of crops, as corn,	Frontier, disappearance of,
cotton, tobacco	cause of tenancy.....87



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Fuller, F. E. Influence of the professional farm manager on the tenant situation.....45	Grass seeding, rental payments, Nebraska.....340
"Furnish".....124	Gray, C. H., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation....126
Gabbard, L. P. Economic significance of different farm leasing systems in Texas. With C. H. Hamilton..421	Gray, L. C. Basic elements of a national program of land reform.....49
Gard, Wayne. American peasant.....46	Causes: Traditional attitudes and institutions. With others.....50
Garnett, W. E., statement on the tenancy and marginal population problem in Virginia.....423	Disadvantaged rural classes...51
Gee, Wilson, testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126	Farm lease contract. With H. A. Turner.....52
Georgia	Farm tenancy.....29
homesteads, Irwinville.....144	Farm tenancy abroad.....94
landlord-tenant partnership, Mitchell County.....268	Improving our land tenure system.....53
mobility of tenants.....304	testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126
work of Farm security administration.....269	Great Plains
Germany, freeholds.....157	farming hazards.....246a
Gile, B. M. Unstable farm tenure in Louisiana.....304	land tenure.....53
Glein, G. J. Who shall own the farms?.....47	southern, soil conservation...246
Glick, P. M. Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163	<u>See also names of Great Plains States</u>
Goslin, O. Problem of farm tenancy. With R. Goslin.....48	Greenshields, Elco. Farm security administration and land tenure.....54
Goslin, R. Problem of farm tenancy. With O. Goslin.....48	Gregory, C. L. Rich land - poor people. With others....339
Goss, A. S. Credit policies that will give us a better agricultural ladder.....294	Grimes, W. E., con statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94
Graham, H. A. Improving rental agreements as a means of encouraging development of a permanent agriculture. With S. B. Schneider.....374	Haciendas, Philippine Islands...390
Graham, R. E., jr. Tenancy in the South.....193	Hacienderos, concentration of ownership, Philippine Islands.....384
Grain share leases, North Dakota...352	Haggerty, J. J. Taxation in aid of farm security. With R. J. Hinckley.....40
Grain sorghum, rental payments, Nebraska.....340	Half-and-half crop share lease.....407
	Half-share dairy lease.....64, 74
	Hall, O. F. Sociological view of farm tenancy.....55

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Ham, W. T. Status of agricultural labor.....40	Harris, M. D. - Continued
Hamilton, C. H.	Suggested adjustment in the farm tenancy system.....61
Economic significance of different farm leasing systems in Texas. With L. P. Gabbard:.....421	Hartwig, L. H. New farm lease.....381
Experimental farm rental agreement.....56-57	Hausser, E. O. Runblings in the Philippines.....389
Improved farm rental contract will improve farm income.....58	Hays, J. R. Summary of a study on farm income as related to tenure. With O. G. Lloyd.....281
Livestock share leases on cotton farms.....194	Health and sanitation disease, Southern tenants....256
Recent changes in the social and economic status of farm families in North Carolina...346	improvement needed for Missouri sharecroppers and laborers.....333
Texas farm tenure activities...415	tenants.....46
Hamilton, V. B. Who will own and operate the farms of Iowa 35 years from now.....285	Southern tenants.....157a
Hannah, H. W. Landlord-tenant problems in the St. Louis milkshed. With H. C. M. Case...274	Heidenreich, G. L., discussion on Should a tenant farmer become discouraged and quit farming because he cannot save enough to buy a farm?...102
Hanson, A. C. Iowa legislative session draws to a close.....236	Heilman, John. Farm security administration as a means of aiding the American farmer.....382
Hanson, H. P. Farm tenancy in South Dakota.....309	Heisig, C. P. Farming systems and practices and their relationship to soil conservation and farm income in the wheat region of Washington. With others.....426
Harris, Sir John. In the cotton belt.....195	Henderson, C. O. Tenancy in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta..324
Harris, M. D.	Hendrickson, C. I. Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163
Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system.....59	Henson, E. R. Security for the tenant farmer.....62
Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system in Illinois.....275	Hervey, J. G. Business and government. With others.....104
Farm tenancy legislation in the states.....60	Hibbard, B. H.
Farm tenure in Iowa. V. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships. With others.....237	study of tenants operating under the 50-50 livestock share lease in Wisconsin. With P. E. McNall.....432
Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163	
Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Oklahoma.....361	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Hibbard, B. H. - Continued	Homesteads and homesteading - Cont'd
Upward spiral in tenancy and our land policies in retrospect.....294	Arkansas.....144,183
Hill, E. B.	Poinsett county, Campbell's Farms.....144
Farm tenancy in Michigan.....307	Georgia, Irwinville.....144
Michigan farm leases.....308-309	Louisiana.....183
Hill, G. W., study on the causes of a high percentage of tenancy in Wisconsin. With others.....432	Mississippi.....183
Hill, J. G.	Missouri
Farm tenantry can be profit- able.....362	Laforge project.....144,330
Land ownership won't make smart farmers.....63	Pettis County.....144
Hinckley, R. J. Taxation in aid of farm security. With J. J. Haggerty.....40	North Carolina.....348
Hoard's dairyman. Leases for dairy farms.....64	South Carolina, Ashwood Plantations, Lee County...144
Hobbs, S. E., jr. Equity in farm real estate.....65	subsistence not remedy for tenancy evils.....36
Hoffman, C. S. Crisis in Missouri's boot heel. With V. L. Bankson.....333	Puerto Rico.....394
Hoffsommer, Harold	Hoover, C. B. Agrarian reor- ganization in the South.....198
Disadvantaged farm family in Alabama.....248	Horton, D. C. Regional varia- tions in the sources and in the tenure distribution of farm-mortgage credit, out- standing January 1, 1935.....67
Some tenant problems of the South.....196	Household conveniences
Hogan, Mena. Tenant and his home.....66	by tenure groups.....157
Holcomb, E. J. Wage laborers versus sharecroppers.....197	owners and tenants, Pennsylvania.....383
Holmes, H. C.	tenants, Mississippi.....327
Some successful systems of renting land in Tennessee...408	Houses and housing
Tennessee farm tenure activities. With J. A. Elliott.....409	and tenure status, Iowa.....296
Hollowaychuk, Nicholas. Erosion and related land use condi- tions on the Minot area, North Dakota. With W. C. Boatright...351	better, means better tenants.....66
Homesteads and homesteading.....145, 233,352	government control.....104
advocated for Southern tenants.....212a	improvement for Missouri share- croppers and laborers..333
	Kentucky.....303
	needed, tenants.....46,115
	law, Oklahoma.....361
	low-cost, promoted by Farm security administration...43
	tenant
	Southern States.....157a
	values.....154
	<u>See also</u> Farm buildings
	Howard, F. K. Agriculture today.....245

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Hudgens, R. W. Farm tenancy - the present situation.....200	Improvements - Continued fixing responsibility for....287
Hunnicut, G. F. Sound landlord- tenant partnership.....268	removal law concerning, Oklahoma..361
Hunt, C. Sharecropper looks to God.....199	right.....287
Hurst, F. J. They get together on a profitable tenant plan.....325	Income and tenancy.....122,209
Idaho increase of tenancy.....174	Mississippi.....327
influence of tenancy on types of farming and agricultural income, Minidoka irriga- tion project.....270	Washington.....426
Idaho. Agricultural experiment station. Influence of tenancy on types of farming and agri- cultural income by soil types, Minidoka irrigation project.....270	and tenure status, Payne County, Oklahoma.....365
Illinois compensation for improvements in dairy farming.....274	causes of variation, Arkansas.....255
compensation in tenant farming..275	changes, and tenure status, North Carolina.....346
landlord-tenant relations.....271	decreased by change from sharecropper to laborer..254
leases and leasing systems..272-273	differences, between share- cropper and wage-laborer families, Jefferson, Miller, and Phillips Counties, Arkansas.....258
rehabilitation, rural.....72	effects of changing conditions, New York.....344
tenancy map.....276	price changes on, Texas.....421
tenant vs. owner prosperity.....34	tenancy on, Idaho.....270
tenure status and debt- paying capacity.....278	tenure status on.....281
work of Farm Security Adminis- tration.....173	fair division between land- lord and tenant, objective in tenure improvement program.....151a
Illinois. Agricultural experiment station. Capacity to pay and farm financing.....278	landlords and tenants, Colorado.....265
Farm leases for Illinois.....273	larger share necessary for farmers.....84
Landlord-tenant problems in the St. Louis milkshed.....274	low basic problem of the South.....214
Illinois. University. College of agriculture. Dept. of agricultural economics. Extension service. Determining cash rent on the basis of farm prices.....26	problem of sharecroppers..182
Our farm tenancy problems.....27	more important than owner- ship, as remedy for tenancy evils.....31
Illiteracy, tenants, Mississippi...327	owners, Logan County, Kentucky.....302
Improvements compensation to tenants for <u>See Compensation</u>	stabilizing, remedy for tenancy.....2
	studies, Texas.....415



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Income - Continued	Iowa
tenants	absentee landlordism,
Arkansas.....255	Palo Alto county.....297
higher than owners, Texas....421	agricultural planning in
Kentucky.....303	Union County.....62
Logan County.....302	corporate-owned land.....293
Oklahoma.....375	development of tenancy
Philippine Islands...386,392,393	program.....299
versus owners.....34	land tenure.....294
Crittenden, Faulkner,	landlord-tenant relations,
Nevada, and Sharp	Appanoose, Clark, Decatur,
Counties, Arkansas.....263	and Wayne Counties.....284
Indiana	Palo Alto County.....297
development of satisfactory	leases and leasing systems..296,
lease, Blackford County.....140	298
income in relation to tenure	Palo Alto County.....297
status.....281	migration and tenure status..301
landlord-tenant relations.....280	mobility of farmers.....7,288,
leases, Owen County.....279	298,301
work of Farm Security Adminis-	Palo Alto County.....297
tration.....173	mortgages.....296
Indiana. Agricultural experiment	rented farm land.....288
station. Report of the director,	values.....50
for the year ending June 30,	tenants and tenancy.282,283,285,
1938.....281	288,289,294-296,357,401
Indiana farm bureau, inc., views	and agricultural conserva-
on tenancy.....165	tion.....298
Indians	laws and legislation.....60,
land tenure.....71	286,287,290
lands, North Dakota.....353	mobility of tenants.....288
Industry, as supplement to	Palo Alto County.....297
agriculture, Southern States....190	purchase program.....292
Inheritance	surveys.....291
effects on tenure status,	vs. owner prosperity.....34
Madison, Montgomery, and	work of Farm Security Adminis-
Williamson Counties,	tration.....173
Tennessee.....404	Iowa. Agricultural experiment
system, cause of loss of soil	station.
fertility.....50	Corporate-owned land in
Insecurity, farm, causes of.....157	Iowa, 1937.....293
Institute of citizenship, Emory	Differential mobility
University, Atlanta. Current	within the rural
economic and political prob-	population in 18 Iowa
lems.....200	townships, 1928 to
Interest rates See Credit, agri-	1935.....301
cultural	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Iowa. Agricultural experiment station. - Continued	Jeter, F. H. Farm empire built from four dollars.....347
Farm tenure in Iowa.	Jiggitts, L. M. South's problems.....201
I. Tenancy problems and their relation to agricultural conservation...298, 300	Joel, A. H. Soil conservation reconnaissance survey of the southern great plains wind-erosion area.....246
II. Facts on the farm tenure situation.....296	Johnson, Alex. Plans to avoid farm tenancy.....264
III. The National farm institute symposium on land tenure.....294	Johnson, C. S., statement in Report of Special committee on farm tenancy.....157
IV. Farm tenure conditions in Palo Alto County...297	Johnson, E. C.....427
V. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships.....287	Johnson, Luther, testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation...126
VI. Landlord-tenant relationships in southern Iowa.....284	Johnson, O. R. Acquiring farm ownership by payments in kind.....68
Iowa. State college of agriculture and mechanic arts. Extension service.	Financing farm ownership through payment in kind.....69
Improving the lease.....108	Relationship of productivity of farm units and their ability to pay rent. With B. R. Rawlings, Jr...335
More security for tenant and landlord.....42	Jones, Marvin, pro statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94
Iowa. State planning board. Farm tenancy committee.....295	
Report and recommendations...228	
Summary of findings.....289	
Iowa Farm bureau federation.	
Report of...secretary.....285	
Iowa Farm tenancy committee <u>See</u> Iowa. State planning board. Farm tenancy committee	
Ireland	
method of attacking tenancy.....3	
tenant purchase program.....126, 157	
Irwinville, Georgia, homestead project.....144	
Jackson, Gardner, testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126	
Jackson, J. F., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126	
	Kane, Philip. Long time leases on share basis best.....70
	Kansas
	land tenure and values.....246
	tenancy legislation.....60
	value of rented farms.....50
	Kenkel, F. P. Economic disfranchisement of the share-cropper.....202
	Kenney, F. B. Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163
	Kentucky
	mobility of tenants.....304
	tenancy studies.....302, 303
	work of Farm Security Administration.....237



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Kentucky. Agricultural experiment station. Fiftieth annual report.....302 Fifty-first annual report....303	Labor and laborers - Continued methods for relieving distress, Southern States.....184 migration <u>See</u> Migration migratory, camps, California...5 Missouri, Butler, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, Pemiscot, Scott, and Stoddard Counties.....339 poverty of, Philippine Islands.....385 rehabilitation.....8 relief.....8 situation.....40,109 substitution for share-cropping proposed.....235,261 surplus Missouri, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, and Pemiscot Counties.....333 Southern States.....214 Texas, Childress, and Hall Counties.....420 versus sharecroppers, in farming operations.....197
Kester, Howard. Ceremony of the land. With Evelyn Smith.....203	Laforge, Missouri, homestead project.....144,330,332
Kifer, R. S. Farming hazards in the drought area. With H. L. Stewart.....246a	Land acreage in farms.....155 appraisal, good system needed.....119 attitudes toward.....172,374 boom, new brake on.....31 ceremony of.....203 corporate-owned Iowa.....293 Missouri.....339 crop, productivity, Missouri, Big Creek watershed, Callaway County, Nodaway County.....335 distress transfers.....135 free, disappearance of, cause of tenancy.....87 government-owned, renting Colorado.....267,343 Nebraska.....267,343
Kinney, J. P. Continent lost - a civilization won; Indian land tenure in America.....71	
Kirkpatrick, E. L. Analysis of 70,000 rural rehabilitation families.....72 Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture. With others.....117 Maps on human and physical resources of Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota.....430 Wisconsin's human and physical resources. With A. M. Boynton.....430	
Klinefelter, H. E. Sharecroppers' demonstration.....334	
Kraemer, Erich. Causes: Traditional attitudes and institutions. With others.....50	
Kraschel, N. G. Iowa farm tenancy.....294	
Kroll, H. H. I was a share-cropper.....204	
Labor and laborers.....21,51,157 Arkansas.....235 Jefferson, Miller, and Phillips County.....258 benefits and burdens, incidence of.....98 employment agencies for.....333 engaged in agriculture.....128 forced, Egypt.....157 helping toward ownership.....46 improving conditions of.....157 increase, Philippine Islands...384 inheritance of wealth, Tennessee.....404	

<u>Item</u>	
Land - Continued	
holdings	
large, Missouri.....	339
monopolistic, Philippine	
Islands.....	385
protection from subdivi-	
sion.....	51
small <u>See</u> Small holdings	
improvements, leases should	
provide for.....	409
limitation of property rights	
in.....	9
mineral, relation to tenancy,	
Oklahoma.....	364
mining rather than farming.....	80
not owned by operator, value....	13
over-capitalization, discouragement	
of, remedy for tenancy evils..	20
owned, utilization, Hale County,	
Texas.....	418
policy.....	81
aims.....	131
cause of destruction of	
soil fertility.....	50
cause of tenancy.....	51
in relation to tenancy.....	294
traditional, effects on	
the soil.....	50
prices	
increase.....	36, 76
to be considered in decid-	
ing to buy or rent.....	168
private, policies for.....	163
public acquisition for lease to	
individuals, not recommended,	
Washington.....	427
purchase	
advocated, Philippine	
Islands.....	392, 393
and resale to tenants.....	92,
115, 200, 264	
Government, for social	
purposes.....	9
program	
Denmark.....	157
Ireland.....	157
Philippine Islands.....	385,
300-391	

<u>Item</u>	
Land - Continued	
reform, Mexico.....	157
rented.....	129
Iowa.....	288
Minnesota.....	313
Pennsylvania.....	383
utilization, Hale County,	
Texas.....	418
value.....	117
7 States.....	50
settlement	
cause of loss of soil	
fertility.....	50
Philippine Islands....	392, 393
speculation	
basis of unsound land	
tenure system.....	44
cause of soil destruc-	
tion.....	50
cause of tenancy.....	76
West.....	87
discouragement of.....	157
remedy for tenancy	
evils.....	20
prevention of.....	2
submarginal.....	51, 157
retirement of.....	211
tenture.....	138
American Indians.....	71
and soil erosion.....	246
and types of farming,	
Puerto Rico.....	394
Arkansas.....	253
characteristics, Great	
Plains.....	53
correction of evils.....	53
Cotton belt.....	242
Denmark.....	363
effects on soil con-	
servation.....	246
Collin and Dallas	
Counties, Texas..	416
England.....	363
Europe.....	50
Great Plains.....	53, 246a
importance of sound	
system of.....	44



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Land - Continued	Land-bank commissioner loans....157
tenure - continued	Landerholm, E. F. Farm
Iowa.....294	tenancy in Washington.
Kentucky.....302	With others.....427
measures for improvement.....20	Landis, B. Y. "Where the
North Dakota, Bottineau,	grapes of wrath are
McHenry, Renville, and	stored".....205
Ward Counties.....351	Landlord-tenant relations 24,98,111
policies.....17	abuses in, Philippine
reform.....49, 349	Islands.....384
research.....81	Alabama.....247
Southern States.....294	arbitration of differ-
State and Federal responsi-	ences.....123, 287-288
bility in improving.....294	Arkansas.....255
Virginia, Patrick County....422	conciliation service, recom-
Washington.....426	mended for each county...124
under tenant operation,	cooperation.....176
Virginia.....424	education as means of im-
utilization.....161	proving.....361
crops.....155	effect on soil conservation..113
effect of lease types.....172	Georgia, Mitchell County....268
in relation to tenure.....153-	Illinois.....271
154, 172	improved by written lease....58
Middle West.....170	improvement.....163
Oklahoma.....375	by State action.....157
Texas, Collin and Dallas	Iowa.....298
Counties.....416	Palo Alto County.....297
Southern States.....238	Kentucky.....303
tenants, Iowa, Appanoose,	needed.....92
Clarke, Decatur, and	objective of public
Wayne Counties.....284	policy.....172
tenants and owners.....80	Oklahoma.....374
Wisconsin, Barron, Brown,	influence of professional
Dodge, and Marathon	farm manager on.....45
Counties.....432	Iowa, Appanoose, Clark,
Wyoming, Goshen County....433	Decatur, and Wayne
valuation, excessive, dis-	Counties.....284
couragement, remedy for	laws and legislation.....355
tenancy evils.....20	as means of improving....361
values.....155, 157, 242	codification needed.....287
and tenancy, North Carolina..349	needed adjustments,
by tenure of operator...153, 154	Oklahoma.....361
high, cause of tenancy.....157a	should be revised.....180
influence on tenancy.....151	legal aspects
Iowa.....296	Missouri.....331
Mississippi.....327	Ohio.....354
Missouri.....50	Mississippi, Walthall County.140

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Landlord-tenant relations - Continued	Leases and leasing systems - Cont'd
North Carolina, Harnett County..347	common problems.....52
Oklahoma.....371, 376-378	continuation, automatic....108,
Marshall County.....360	286, 288
Pontotoc County.....356	dairy farms.....64
Philippine Islands.....390	division of expenses and
programs to improve.....253	income.....273, 407
regulation.....40	Michigan.....308
foreign countries.....287	New York, Jefferson
research as means of improving..361	and Seneca Counties 345
Sibley Estate, Illinois,	education as means of im-
Ford County.....277	proving.....95, 427
South Carolina.....395, 397	effects on tenancy.....123
Texas.....417	equitable
Landlords and landlordism	effects on soil and
absentee <u>See</u> Absentee landlords	property conserva-
and landlordism	tion.....362
domicile, Arkansas.....255	needed.....307
good, qualifications of.....27	essentials.....352, 383
inefficiency and ignorance of,	Farm security administra-
blamed for many evils of	tion, lease contract.....14
tenancy.....90	flexible farm lease.....149, 150
opposed to lease improvement,	instructions for exe-
Texas.....412	cuting.....151a
Philippine Islands.....385	Tennessee.....408
types of, Iowa.....296, 298	fundamental principles.....52
Landrum, L. I. Plan, plant,	Illinois.....272, 273
and prosper.....395	importance of.....52
Lange, Dorothea. American	improvement
exodus. With P. S. Taylor.....73	by Farm Security Adminis-
Langsford, E. L. Plantation	tration.....147
organization and operation in	by States.....157
the Yazoo-Mississippi delta	landlords opposed to.....412
area. With E. H. Thibodeaux....326	needed.....12, 27, 51, 55, 88,
Larimore, Don. Tenancy on the	92, 95, 193
Sibley estate.....277	remedy for tenant
Larsen, H. C. Tenant-purchase	evils.....2, 20, 33
program.....75	suggestions for.....27, 265
Law, D. K. Farm leases being	Indiana, Blackford County....140
used in Tennessee. With others.403	influence of professional
Law and contemporary problems.	farm manager on.....45
Farm tenancy.....40	Iowa.....296, 298
Leadley, T. A. Tenancy: deep-	Appanoose, Clarke, Decatur,
rooted disease.....76	and Wayne Counties....284
Leases and leasing systems.....189	Palo Alto County.....297
basis of tenant security.....18	kinds.....52
bibliography.....407	land operated under different
Colorado.....265	forms, North Dakota.....352



Item

Item

Leases and leasing systems - Continued

legal aspects

Ohio.....354

Oregon.....380, 425

Pacific Northwest.....380, 425

Washington.....380, 425

legislation

as means of improving.....95

Texas.....412

length and term.....41, 74, 151a, 163, 172, 211, 298, 303, 398

Iowa.....284

Minnesota.....312

North Dakota.....352

See also Mobility

long-term

benefits of.....362

necessary, Oklahoma.....374

needed.....307

Tennessee.....409

on share basis, best.....70

recommended.....181

manager-tenant lease,

Illinois.....273

Michigan.....309

Minnesota.....310, 312-313

Missouri.....338

North Carolina.....349

North Dakota.....352

Oklahoma.....371, 375

"on the thirds".....64

one-year, renewable.....101

Pennsylvania.....381, 385

percentage.....279

personal relationships.....52

Philippine Islands.....387, 393

profit sharing.....383

provisions and terms.....123, 124, 246b, 273

publication and use of equit-  
able forms, recommended.....288

regulation.....46

relation to land utilization...172

renewal, provision for.....374

sample forms.....64, 150-151a, 194, 244, 265, 273, 309, 338, 387

experimental agreement.....56-57

summary.....421

Leases and leasing systems - Cont'd

share See Share leases

share laborer.....383

sharecroppers.....151a

short-term, evils of.....80

should agree with existing  
conditions and types of  
farming.....163

South Dakota.....400

stabilization of.....122

Tennessee.....403, 407-409

termination

equitable settlement at..151a

law concerning, Oklahoma..361

notice of.....27, 42, 108, 288

Texas.....415, 421

"third and fourth",  
Southern States.....180

types

and farm management and  
size of farms, Philip-  
pine Islands.....387

effects on income.....281

related to size of farms,  
Iowa.....284

unusual and special,  
Pennsylvania.....383

unwritten

disadvantages.....149

Texas.....421

Western States.....244

written

advantages.....39, 57, 58, 149

recommended.....74, 121, 163, 181, 374

required

by Farm Security Ad-  
ministration.....14

by law, Iowa.....287

See also Cash leases; Crop  
share-cash leases; Crop  
share leases; Fifty-fifty  
renting system; Livestock  
share leases; Manager-tenant  
lease; Share leases; Sliding  
scale cash rental system;  
Smeltzer lease; Wendt 50-50  
lease

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Lee, John, pro statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94	Livestock and livestock farming - Continued
Lee, Josh, testimony on bills to amend the Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act.....127	Tennessee, Obion, Marshall, Sevier, and Montgomery Counties....408
Leonard, O. E.	Livestock-share leases.....19,151, 151a,194,273,308-309,314
Social and cultural survey in the tobacco region of southern Maryland. With Maurice Parmelee.....305	Colorado.....266
Study of mobility and levels of living among negro sharecropper and wage-laborer families of the Arkansas River valleys. With C. P. Loomis.....258	Illinois.....272-273
Lewis, H. B., reply to Reinhold Niebuhr's article Meditations from Mississippi.....329	Indiana.....281
Liens	Missouri.....338
legal adjustments, Iowa.....287	Pennsylvania.....383
limitation of.....290-291,298	recommended for the South...180
advocated.....288	tenant's two-thirds.....381
Ligutti, L. G. Man with a plow...77	Tennessee.....409
Live-at-home farming	Texas.....421
advocated for Southern States..190, 259	Lloyd, O. G.
for Missouri sharecroppers and laborers.....333	discussion of Schickele's "Tenure problems and research needs in the Middle West".....172
remedy for tenancy.....211	Summary of a study on farm income as related to tenure. With J. R. Hays.....281
South Carolina.....395,397	Lodwick, B. W. Tenancy due for attack in Iowa.....292
Livestock and livestock farming effects of different lease types, Pennsylvania.....383	Loomis, C. P. Study of mobility and levels of living among negro sharecropper and wage-laborer families of the Arkansas River valleys. With O. E. Leonard.....258
New York, Jefferson and Seneca Counties.....345	Louisiana
relation to tenancy	Farm security administration homesteads.....183
Idaho.....270	mobility of tenants.....304
Mississippi.....326	Louisiana. State university.
relation to tenure status.....255	Dept. of agricultural economics and agricultural extension service. Unstable farm tenure in Louisiana.....304
Middle West:.....170	Lux, Elton, study conducted by.....340
role in solving tenancy problems.....360	McCormell, C. M. Farm tenants and sharecroppers.....78
Southern States.....214,216	McDole, R. G.....427
tenant farms	
Pennsylvania.....383	
Texas, Hale County.....418	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Machinery, farm, owned by tenants Texas, Hale County.....418 <u>See also</u> Cotton picking machines	Maris, P. V. Farm tenancy to ownership.....82 From tenant to owner.....83 How may the conditions of tenant farmers and share croppers be improved?.....84 Two years' experience in making loans under Title I of the Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act.....85 Uncle Sam's first 2000 graduates from farm tenancy to farm ownership.....86
McIntyre, E. R. Tenant aid to ownership goal of four county plans.....431	Markets and marketing cooperative, remedy for tenancy.....77 relation to rural problems...119 restricted, cause of tenancy..51
McNall, P. E., study of tenants operating under the 50-50 live-stock share lease in Wisconsin. With B. H. Hibbard.....432	Marriages, by tenure status, North Carolina.....346
McNeal, T. A. Conspiracy to rob the land.....79	Marsh, B. C., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126
McNeely, J. G. Land tenure in Arkansas. With J. A. Baker.....253 Recent changes in the status of laborers and tenants on Arkansas plantations. With G. T. Barton.....254	Marshall, E. M. Erosion and related land use conditions on the watershed of White Rock reservoir near Dallas, Texas. With C. B. Brown.....416
McNulty, J. B. Farm tenancy and leasing.....310 Owner and tenant responsibility for the administration of the agricultural conservation program in 1938.....311	Marshall, Robert, testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation....126
Maddox, J. G. Bankhead-Jones farm tenant act.....40 Causes: defects in farming systems and farm tenancy. With others.....80 Farm tenancy. With others.....80 Land tenure research in a national land policy.....81	Martin, Kingsley. Share-croppers.....206
Man-land ratio.....84 and tenure status, Middle West.....170 Southern States.....198	Martin, R. F. American farm tenancy problems.....87
Manager farming <u>See</u> Farm management, professional	Maryland, tenants and tenancy..305
Manager-tenant leases, Illinois....273	Mechanization of farms Arkansas.....254 cause of migration of farmers.....73 effects on tenants and sharecroppers.....186
Mangus, A. R. Farmers on relief and rehabilitation. With Berta Asch.....8	Missouri, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, and Pemiscot Counties.....333

<u>Item</u>	
Mechanization of farms - Continued	
Southern States.....	216, 337
Texas, Childress and Hall Counties.....	420
Medicine and medical service, inadequate facilities, Southern States.....	178
Medley, F. W.   Something new under the sun.....	417
Meeman, E. J.   State action on farm tenancy.....	294
Mendenhall, M. S.   Rise of southern tenancy.....	307
Meredith, E. T.   Who shall own our farms?.....	88
Mexico, recent land reforms.....	157
Michigan	
human and physical resources....	450
leases and leasing systems..	307-309
rehabilitation, rural.....	72
tenant-purchase program, Tuscola County.....	306
tenants and tenancy.....	307
Michigan, State college. Farm management dept. Farm tenancy in Michigan....	307
Michigan farm leases.....	309
Middle West	
character of tenancy.....	157a
land utilization and lease types.....	172
owners vs. tenants.....	170
leases and leasing systems.....	273
livestock farming related to tenure status.....	170
tenancy problems, and research needs.....	172
Migration.....	111
agricultural laborers.....	205
and tenure status, Iowa.....	301
displaced farmers and farm laborers.....	73
effect on labor supply, Dunklin, Mississippi, New Madrid, and Pemiscot Counties, Mis- souri.....	333
Oklahoma.....	378

<u>Item</u>	
Migration - Continued	
rural-urban, by tenure status, North Carolina....	346
<u>See also</u> Mobility	
Miller, C. E.   Farm tenancy and rental contracts in North Dakota. With W. O. Brown.....	352
Minidoka irrigation project, tenants and tenancy.....	270
Minnesota	
human and physical resources	450
leases and leasing systems.....	310, 312-313
livestock share leases.....	314
mortgages.....	67
ownership, types of.....	313
rehabilitation, rural.....	72
rental payments.....	313
rented farm land.....	313
tenant and owner service in agricultural conservation program.....	311
tenants and tenancy.....	310, 312, 313, 401
legislation.....	60
value of rented farms.....	50
Minnesota. State planning board. Committee on land tenure and farm debt structure. Report.....	312
Minnesota. University. Agri- cultural extension division. Farm tenancy and leasing..	310
Farm tenure in Minnesota..	313
Minnesota. University. Dept. of agriculture. Division of agri- cultural economics and agri- cultural extension. Livestock share lease.....	314
More security for the farm tenant.....	101
Owner and tenant responsi- bility for the adminis- tration of the agricul- tural conservation pro- gram in 1938.....	311



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Minot area, North Dakota, erosion and land utilization.....351	Missouri - Continued
Mississippi	land values.....50
Delta and Pine Land company	and rent.....338
cotton plantation.....315	landlord-tenant relation-
Delta cooperative farm...6, 321-323, 328-329	ships.....338
Farm security administration	leases and leasing systems...338
homesteads.....183	owners' investments and
fifty-fifty partnership rent-	earnings, Harrison
ing, Oktibbeha County.....325	County.....338
landlord-tenant relations	rent-paying ability of farms
Oktibbeha County.....325	related to size and
Walthall County.....140	productivity.....335
mobility of tenants.....304	rented farms, value.....50
ownership for tenants.....324	sharecroppers
plantation organization and	and labor situation.....333
operation.....326	demonstration, Jan.
rehabilitation, rural.....72	1939.....334, 336-337
sharecroppers.....316-318	Dunklin, Mississippi, New
tenant vs. owner prosperity.....34	Madrid, and Pemiscot
tenants and tenancy.....320, 326, 327, 329	Counties.....333
tenure status of parents related	southeastern, economic and
to occupations of children...319	social conditions.....339
Mississippi. Agricultural experi-	tenants and tenancy.....338
ment station.	growth.....331
Occupations of sons and	laws and legislation.....331
daughters of Mississippi	work of Farm security
cotton farm families.....320	administration.....173
Occupations of sons and	Missouri. Agricultural experi-
daughters of Mississippi	ment station.
cotton farmers.....319	Acquiring farm ownership
Plantation organization and	by payments in kind.....68
operation in the Yazoo-	Landlord-tenant relation-
Mississippi delta area....326	ships in renting
Mississippi. State planning com-	Missouri farms.....338
mission. Farm tenancy in	Proposed adjustments in
Mississippi.....327	the farm tenancy system
Mississippi Delta, tenant farm-	in Missouri.....331
ing.....197	Relationship of productivity
Missouri	of farm units and their
homesteads	ability to pay rent....335
Laforge homestead project...144, 330, 332	Mitchell, H. K.....243
Pettis County.....144	Mitchell, Jonathan. Cabins
	in the cotton.....328
	Mobility
	and tenure status, North
	Carolina.....346

<u>Item</u>	
Mobility - Continued	
by geographical divisions.....	97
farmers, Iowa.....	7
negro sharecroppers and wage laborers, Jefferson, Miller, and Phillips Counties, Arkansas.....	258
owners and tenants, Pickens County, South Carolina.....	396
owners vs. tenants.....	97
rehabilitation clients.....	72
tenant.....	91, 124
Alabama.....	304
Arkansas.....	254, 304
decreased by improved leases.....	123
disadvantages.....	121
effect of standard of living on.....	258
effect of written leases.....	58
effects	
bad.....	93, 151a
on social life and institutions.....	258
on the soil.....	151a
expense of.....	304
Florida.....	304
frequency and distance.....	111
Georgia.....	304
Iowa.....	288, 298, 301
Palo Alto County.....	297
Kentucky.....	304
Mississippi.....	304
North Carolina.....	97, 304
North Dakota.....	352
not basic evil in tenant farming.....	12
Oklahoma.....	369, 375
Kiowa and Muskogee Counties.....	364
reasons for moving.....	258
Oklahoma.....	378
social aspects.....	304
social effects of.....	118
South Carolina.....	304, 398
Southern States.....	304
Tennessee.....	304

<u>Item</u>	
Mobility - Continued	
tenant - continued	
Virginia.....	304, 424
<u>See also</u> Leases and leasing systems, length and term	
Molyneaux, Peter	
President Roosevelt's farm tenant program.....	208
Tenant problem is not as simple as it seems.....	209
Monchow, H. C. Farm tenancy act.....	89
Money and monetary system effects on tenancy.....	192
relation to rural problems.....	119
Montana	
rehabilitation, rural.....	72
tenants and tenancy.....	401
Moore, H. R. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Ohio.....	354
Moorhouse, L. A. [Western tenancy problems].....	246b
Mortgages.....	67, 245
and tenancy.....	21
by States.....	65
foreclosures	
cause of migration of farmers.....	73
cause of tenancy.....	157a
Oklahoma.....	371
revision of proceedings recommended.....	288
increase.....	13
Iowa.....	296
Minnesota.....	67
North Dakota.....	67
plantation lands, Arkansas.....	255
South Dakota.....	67
statistics.....	13, 67
tenure distribution.....	67
Moss, B. L. Truth about the sharecropper.....	210
Murray, W. G.	
Corporate-owned land in Iowa, 1937. With H. W. Bitting.....	293



Item

Item

Murray, W. G. - Continued  
 Governmental farm credit  
 and tenancy.....40  
 Our inefficient landlords.....90

National association of manu-  
 facturers. Committee on  
 agricultural cooperation.  
 Tenant problem in American  
 agriculture.....91

National Catholic rural life con-  
 ference.  
 Catholic rural life ob-  
 jectives.....202  
 Manifesto on rural life.....92

National Catholic welfare con-  
 ference. Social action dept.  
 Our rural proletariat.....109

National committee on rural social  
 planning.....9

National committee on small farm  
 ownership, pro statement on  
 Government aid for small farm  
 purchases.....94

National conference on the rural  
 church. Church and the agri-  
 cultural situation.....55

National country life conference.  
 Conditions among tenants and  
 sharecroppers.....157a  
 People and the land.....41

National farm institute, Des  
 Moines, Iowa. Farm tenure in  
 Iowa. III. The National farm  
 institute symposium on land  
 tenure.....294

National industrial conference  
 board.  
 American agricultural condi-  
 tions and remedies.....93  
 American farm tenancy  
 problems.....87

National research council of the  
 Philippines. Farm tenancy  
 problems of rice production in  
 the Philippines.....393

National sharecroppers' week.....205

Neal, Willard. Ghost town  
 comes back to life.....144

Nebraska  
 farm management service..341-342  
 rehabilitation, rural.....72  
 rental payments for various  
 crops.....340  
 tenancy on State-owned land..343  
 tenants and tenancy.....401  
 value of rented farms.....50

Nebraska. College of agriculture.  
 New ideas in land leases.....340

Neel, L. R. Southern farm  
 tenancy looks up.....211

Negroes.....195  
 farms and farming.....242  
 Southern States.....153  
 inheritance of wealth,  
 Tennessee.....404  
 mobility and levels of living,  
 Jefferson, Miller, and  
 Phillips Counties,  
 Arkansas.....258  
 right attitude toward.....218  
 sharecroppers.....117,177,236  
 slavery, cause of tenancy  
 in the South.....87  
 tenants and tenancy.....155,157,  
 177,238a  
 Mississippi.....327  
 North Carolina.....349  
 Oklahoma.....375  
 Tennessee.....405-406,409  
 Virginia.....424  
 tenure status.....129,153-154

Nelson, Lowry, discussion of J. G.  
 Maddox's Land Tenure Research in  
 a National Land Policy.....81

Nelson, Peter  
 Is farm tenancy inherently  
 an evil?.....363  
 Land tenure and agricultural  
 conservation.....364  
 Land tenure problem in  
 Oklahoma.....365  
 Landlord-tenant relations in  
 the Southwest with special  
 reference to Oklahoma.....366

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Nelson, Peter - Continued	North Carolina - Continued
Stability of farm tenure	Pembroke and Roanoke
through revision of pre-	farms homestead projects..348
vailing rental agreements.....95	rehabilitation, rural.....72
Tenancy - a major factor in	tenant-purchase program.....350
soil conservation.....367	tenants and tenancy..346-347,349
New York	defense of, Anson
income of owners and tenants	County.....140
under changing conditions....344	legislation.....60
sharing receipts and ex-	negro.....349
penses by owners and tenants,	work of Farm security ad-
Jefferson and Seneca	ministration.....237,350
Counties.....345	North Carolina. Agricultural
tenancy legislation.....60	experiment station.
New York (Cornell) State college	Farm tenancy in North
of agriculture. Dept. of agri-	Carolina, 1880-1935....349
cultural economics and farm	Recent changes in the social
management.	and economic status of
Division of receipts and	farm families in
expenses on share-	North Carolina.....346
rented farms.....344	North Carolina. University. Ex-
Share-rented farms, three	tension division.
New York areas, 1937-38...345	Equity in farm real
Newcomb, W. K.....427	estate.....65
Niebuhr, Reinhold. Meditations	Mobility of farmers in
from Mississippi.....329	the U. S.....97
Nixon, H. C.	North Central States, tenancy
Forty acres and steel mules....212	and the depression.....169
Social security for Southern	North Dakota
farmers.....212a	land
Nollen, G. S. Farm tenure from	corporate-owned.....353
standpoint of institutional	ownership.....353
owner.....96,294	public.....353
Nordyke, L. T. Rainbow in the	tenure, Bottineau, McHenry,
dust bowl.....171	Renville, and Ward
Norman, C. A. Farm tenure in	Counties.....351
Iowa. I. Tenancy problems and	under different forms of
their relation to agricultural	lease.....352
conservation. With Rainer	leases and leasing systems..352
Schickole.....298,300	length of occupancy of
North Carolina	tenants.....352
changes in economic and social	mobility.....352
status of farm families.....346	mortgages.....67
education of tenants.....346,349	rehabilitation, rural.....72
leases and leasing systems.....349	tenants and tenancy.....352,401
mobility	value of rented farms.....50
and tenure status.....346	
farmers.....97	
tenants.....304	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
North Dakota. Agricultural experiment station.	Oklahoma
Farm tenancy and rental contracts in North Dakota.....352	conservation practices and income related to tenure status, Payne County.....365
Statistical analysis of land ownership in North Dakota in 1935.....353	income of tenants.....375
Northern States	land tenure and values.....246
farm operators, by color....153,154	applicability of Danish and English systems....363
mobility of farmers.....97	problem.....365
social status of owners and tenants.....110	land utilization and tenure status.....375
Northwest regional council.	landlord-tenant relations...371, 377, 378
Report on some legal aspects of farm tenancy in Oregon and Washington.....380,425	Marshall County.....360
Norton, L. J. Capacity to pay and farm financing. With others.....278	Pontotoc County.....356
Nourse, E. G. Three years of the Agricultural adjustment administration. With others.....98	leases and leasing systems..371, 375
Occupancy, length See Leases and leasing systems, length and term	long-term needed.....374
Occupational mobility, remedy for tenancy.....119	length of tenure related to type of farming.....364
Occupations	mobility of tenants
of children, in relation to tenure status of parents....319-320	Kiowa and Muskogee Counties.....364
of sharecroppers' children.....318	reasons for.....378
Ohio	State-wide meeting of landlords and tenants....377, 379
legal aspects of leases.....354	taxes and taxation.....371
tenancy laws and legislation....354	tenant demonstration project.....362
work of Farm security administration.....173	tenant-operated farms.....369
Ohio. Agricultural experiment station. Dept. of rural economics.	tenant-purchase program.....373
Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Ohio....354	tenants and tenancy.....355, 357, 365, 366, 368-372, 376-377, 379
Ohio. State university. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Ohio....354	Blaine County.....359
	effects
	on agricultural conservation.....366
	on soil conservation...367
	extent and growth.....375
	Kiowa and Muskogee Counties.....364
	legislation.....60, 361, 367
	negro.....375

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Oklahoma - Continued	Oklahoma farm land tenantry
tenants and tenancy - continued	conference.....367
statistics.....375	Proceedings, 1936.....372
Wagoner County.....358	Oklahoma planning and re-
types of farming related to	sources board.....367
tenancy.....365, 367, 375	Olson, Sidney. Old order in
values of tenant farms.....375	South faces doom in rise of
Oklahoma. Agricultural and	sharecropper, underdog.....213
mechanical college. Extension	One-crop system, effect of,
division. What about the	in the South.....259
farm tenancy problem?.....368	O'Neal, E. A.
Oklahoma. Agricultural and	State and Federal responsi-
mechanical college. Extension	bilities in improving
division. Farm landlord-	farm tenure.....294
tenant relationship dept.	statement in Report of Special
Brief report of the pre-	committee on farm tenancy.157
liminary survey and the	comment on.....10
first series of farm land-	testimony on bill to establish
lord-tenant hearings.....369	the Farmers' corporation..126
Preliminary survey of farm	Text of statement before
tenancy in Oklahoma.....370	House Committee on Agricul-
What landowners and tenants	ture.....99
are thinking of the farm	Oppenheimer, Monroe. Develop-
landlord-tenant relation-	ment of the rural rehabilita-
ship situation in Okla-	tion loan program.....40
homa, 1938.....371	Oregon
Oklahoma. Agricultural experinent	increase of tenancy.....174
station.	legal aspects of farm
Farm tenancy in Oklahoma.....375	leases.....380, 425
Improving rental agreements	legal aspects of tenancy....380,
as a means of encouraging	425
development of a permanent	rehabilitation, rural.....72
agriculture.....374	Organization
Is farm tenancy inherently	advocated for Southern share-
an evil?.....363	croppers.....190
Land tenure and agricultural	means of helping tenants and
conservation.....364	agricultural laborers....109
Land tenure problem in	tenants.....141, 184
Oklahoma.....365	Orr, A. E.
Stability of farm tenure	Farm tenancy in Washington.
through revision of pre-	With others.....427
vailing rental agreements..95	Farming systems and practices
Where to in farm tenancy?....36	and their relationship to
Oklahoma. State planning board.	soil conservation and
Proceedings...State capital,	farm income in the wheat
Oklahoma City, October 22,	region of Washington.
1936.....372	With others.....426



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Ostrolenk, Bernhard. Gradual reorganization the true remedy for ills of farm tenancy in South.....214	Ownership - Continued
Owners	cheap credit as means of increasing.....172
education, Tennessee.....402	concentration
equity in farms.....65	Philippine Islands.....384
loss of.....13,36	Puerto Rico.....394
indebtedness.....51,157	corporate, Philippine Islands.....384
inheritance of wealth,	decline.....109,120,157
Tennessee.....404	desire for, Texas.....421
investments and earnings,	difficulties of attainment,
Missouri, Harrison County...333	by tenants.....102,107,
net worth, Texas, Hale County...418	159,256,316
rehabilitation and relief.....8	encouragement of.....11,349
residence	remedy for tenancy.....88
Texas, Hale County.....418	for capable tenants, recom-
<u>See also</u> Absentee landlords	mended.....164
and landlordism	for Missouri sharecroppers
social status, compared with	and laborers.....333
tenants.....110,111	for Puerto Rico tenants and
two-thirds share livestock	sharecroppers.....394
lease.....309	for Tennessee tenants.....409
<u>See also</u> Tenure, status	goal for tenants.....360
Ownership.....21	increase, objective of
absentee <u>See</u> Absentee landlords	public policy.....172
and landlordism	instability of, Iowa.....298
acquired by payments in kind.....69	maximum, best remedy for
Missouri.....68	tenancy.....226
advantages.....92	Mississippi.....327
aid	non-resident <u>See</u> Absentee
for wage hands and tenants...4,6	landlords and landlordism
government.....157	not solution for tenancy
favored.....198	problems.....63,116,
for sharecroppers,	167,210,214
Philippine Islands...391-	Oklahoma.....371
393	perils of.....172
for tenants.....55	personal prerequisites.....47
basis of satisfactory land	place in a well-rounded
tenure.....41	tenancy program.....11
benefits and burdens, inci-	points to consider when con-
dence of.....98	templating.....168
by classes of owners, North	programs to increase.....253
Dakota.....353	progress of tenants toward,
by institutions.....294	Kentucky.....303
changes.....103	reestablishment of social
factors contributing to.....401	interest in.....49
characteristics, Great Plains...53	remedy for tenancy.....2,25,31,
	93,181,307

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Ownership - Continued	Payments
resident.....38	in kind, means of acquiring
road to.....192	farm ownership.....63, 69
should be encouraged and in-	variable, encouragement
creased.....180	of plans for.....20
South Dakota.....401	Pearson, M. H. Helping Alabama's
Southern States.....217, 238	needy farmers toward
stabilization of.....2	security.....249
steps toward.....216	Pembroke farms homestead
Texas, Hale County.....418	project, North Carolina.....348
trend away from.....157a	Pennsylvania
types of, Minnesota.....313	leases and leasing systems..381,
work of Resettlement Adminis-	383
tration.....11, 159	tenants and tenancy.....383
Wyoming, Goshen County.....433	legislation.....60
	work of Farm security
P., C. Commonwealth plans to	administration.....382
aid Filipino tenants.....390	Pennsylvania. Agricultural
Pacific Northwest	experiment station. Farm
increase of tenancy.....174	tenancy in Pennsylvania.....383
legal aspects of farm leases	Perkins, Milo. Progress in
and tenancy.....380, 425	rural rehabilitation and
Palo Alto County, Iowa, agricul-	tenancy relief.....100
tural planning committee.....297	Pevehouse, H. M. Natural and
Parkins, A. E. South; its	economic factors affecting
economic-geographic develop-	rural rehabilitation on the
ment.....215	south plains of the Texas
Parmelee, Maurice. Social and	panhandle (as typified by
cultural survey in the tobacco	Hale County, Texas).....418
region of southern Maryland.	Philippine Islands
With O. E. Leonard.....305	agrarian problems.....384
Partnership	agricultural unrest and
contract and plan.....309	reform.....385, 389
Alabama.....347	cost of production of rice
Georgia.....268	on tenant farms.....386
landlord and tenant, remedy	land purchase program.....385,
for tenancy evils.....79	390-391
Pasture land	leases and leasing systems..387,
productivity, Big Creek water-	393
shed, Callaway County,	rice farming and
Nodaway County, Missouri.....335	tenancy.....386, 387, 392, 393
rental payments, Nebraska.....340	sharecroppers.....389, 391
Patman, Wright	"social justice" pro-
extension of remarks by.....414	gram.....388-389
testimony on bill to establish	tenants and tenancy.....384, 386-
the Farmers' home corpo-	390, 392-393
ration.....126	wage labor, increase of.....384



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Philippine national assembly.....390	Poverty
Picó, Rafael. Land tenure in the	associated with tenancy.....22
leading types of farming of	rural.....116,125,128,161
Puerto Rico.....394	Southern States.....208
Piedmont, southeastern, tenant	Power farming <u>See</u> Mechanization
farming.....197	of farms
Pine Mountain Valley community.....164	Prices
Planning, agricultural county.....62	assurance, remedy for tenant
Plant-to-prosper campaign.....240	problem.....32
Plantations	basis for rent payments.....26
Arkansas.....255	changes, effects on landlord
Mississippi.....315,326	and tenant income, New
Planters, wealth, Philippine	York.....344
Islands.....385	effects on owner and tenant
Poe, Clarence	income.....421
Helping ambitious tenants get	fluctuations in, cause
ahead.....216	of tenancy.....157a
Home ownership next great step	profitable, best cure for
in southern progress.....217	tenancy.....76
Ten new paths of hope for the	relation to rural problems...119
tenant.....217	Production, inefficient, evil
testimony on bill to establish	of tenancy.....2
the Farmers' home corpora-	Productivity, tenants vs.
tion.....126	owners.....34
To make the South prosper,	Profit sharing lease,
free it from lopsided-	Pennsylvania.....383
ness.....218	Prosperity, new roads to,
Poindexter, W. G. Share-croppers	Southern States.....218
in the South.....219	Public affairs committee.
Poirot, P. L.	Farmers without land.....158
Division of receipts and ex-	Public works projects, rural,
penses on share-rented	means of supplementing
farms.....344	farm income.....84
Share-rented farms, three	Publicity, means of attacking
New York areas, 1937-38.....345	tenancy problem.....109
Pond, G. A.	Pubols, B. H.
Farm tenure in Minnesota.....313	Farm tenancy in Washington.
Livestock share lease.....314	With others.....427
More security for the farm	Farming systems and practices
tenant.....101	and their relationship to
Poor whites.....195	soil conservation and farm
Population	income in the wheat region
birth rate and tenure status,	of Washington. With
North Carolina.....346	others.....426
increase, cause of tenancy.....51	Puerto Rico, land tenure in re-
marginal rural, Virginia.....423	lation to types of farming...394

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Purchasing power, parity	Rehabilitation - Continued
aid to farm ownership.....176	rural - continued
remedy for tenancy.....88, 259	loans.....5, 40, 43, 62, 92, 100
Quezon, M. L.....384, 388-390	remedy for tenancy.....2
Randall, C. C.	Michigan.....72
Landlord tenant problem in	Minnesota.....72
Arkansas.....259	Mississippi, Delta cotton
On behalf of the tenant.....260	belt.....72
Rankin, B. K.	Montana.....72
pro statement on Government	Nebraska, Western corn
aid for small farm pur-	belt.....72
chases.....94	North Carolina.....350
testimony on bill to establish	flue-cured tobacco
the Farmers' home corpora-	area.....72
tion.....126	North Dakota, spring-wheat
Raper, Arthur	area.....72
Ethics of land tenancy.....220	Oregon, cash-grain-poultry-
Preface to peasantry.....220-221	fruit area.....72
South's landless farmers....220-221	Texas
Raskopf, B. D. Education of farm	Cherokee County.....411
owners and tenants in Tennessee.	Hale County.....418
With C. E. Allred.....402	Wisconsin.....72
Rawlings, B. R., jr. Relation-	Wyoming.....72
ship of productivity of farm	Goshen County.....433
units and their ability to pay	<u>See also</u> Homesteads and
rent. With O. R. Johnson.....335	homesteading
Real estate, farm, ratio of cash	sharecroppers, Philippine
rent to value.....103	Islands.....391
Regan, M. M. Farm real estate	Reid, R. T. Public assistance
situation.....103	to low-income farmers of
Rehabilitation	the South.....222
economic and social, for	Relief
Philippine tenants.....392, 393	and tenure
moral and physical, for	Iowa.....301
Southern tenants.....256	Texas, Hale County.....418
rural.....4, 100, 132, 157,	clients, social character-
161, 173, 186, 237	istics.....8
Alabama.....72	farmers.....8
Piedmont cotton belt.....72	Alabama.....248
Arkansas.....72	Federal program, development...8
upland cotton belt.....72	problem, extent and causes....8
Colorado.....72	Rent
farmers.....8	and land values, Missouri....338
Illinois, livestock farming	cash.....103
area.....72	increase in, Philippine
	Islands.....385



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Rent - Continued	Russell, Daniel. Racial aspects of farm tenantry.....105
Missouri, Big Creek watershed, Callaway County, and Nodaway County farms.....335	Rust cotton picker.....213
under different leasing systems, Missouri.....338	Rutland, Eugene. For the poor farmer, a new lease on life..144
Rental payments.....244	S., A. B. Some aspects of farm tenancy.....106
adjustments.....298	S. T. F. U. News.....224
for different kinds of crops, Nebraska.....340	Sanders, J. T. Farm tenancy as a factor conditioning the well-being of Southern farm operators.....225
limitation in low-income, years advocated.....288	Farm tenancy must be reduced in the south.....226
Minnesota.....313	Sanderson, Dwight. Effect of the depression on tenancy in the central states.....169
variable.....26	Saunderson, M. H. Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163
Renters <u>See</u> Tenants and tenancy	Saville, R. J. Farm ownership and agricultural security....107
Repairs, fixing responsibility for.....287	Sayre, C. R. Capacity to pay and farm financing. With others.....278
Resettlement, rural...43,173,212a,233	Schickele, Rainer Causes: defects in farming systems and farm tenancy. With others.....80
Arkansas.....183	Experiment in democratic policy-making.....295
Louisiana.....183	Farm tenancy. With others....80
Mississippi.....183	Farm tenure in Iowa. I. Tenancy problems and their relation to agricultural conservation. With C. A. Norman..298,300
under Government homestead projects.....5	II. Facts on the farm tenure situation.....296
Revolution in land.....1	IV. Farm tenure conditions in Palo Alto County....297
Rice and rice farming and tenancy, Philippine Islands.....392,393	V. Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships. With others.....287
Philippine Islands.....386-387	
Ridpath, B. M. Case of the Missouri sharecroppers.....336	
Roanoke farms homestead project, North Carolina.....348	
Roberts, Clarence. FSA farm purchase program off to good start.....373,419	
Rogillio, Burt. Southern blight.....223	
Rohlfing, C. C. Business and government. With others.....104	
Roosevelt, F. D., urges farm tenancy legislation.....94	
Roth, W. J. Causes: defects in farming systems and farm tenancy. With others.....80	
Rusk, W. U. Developing a satisfactory farm lease [Blackford County, Ind.].....140	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Schickele, Rainer - Continued	Share tenants and tenancy - Continued
Improving the lease.....108	Oklahoma.....366
Preparations for a farm	Southern States.....182
tenancy program in Iowa.....299	Tennessee.....405-406
Tenure problems and research	Sharecroppers and sharecropping
needs in the Middle West.....172	system.....17, 21, 51, 78, 92,
Schniedeler, Edgar. Our rural	117, 157, 157a, 177, 179, 185,
proletariat.....109	187, 199, 204, 212, 213, 219,
Schneider, S. E. Improving rental	223, 230, 236, 239, 243, 315,
agreements as a means of en-	322
couraging development of a per-	abolition advocated.....225
manent agriculture. With	advantages.....234
H. A. Graham.....374	Arkansas.....256
Schoffelmayer, V. H. Tenancy	Jefferson, Miller, and
problem related to cotton.....227	Phillips Counties...258
Schuler, E. A.	backgrounds.....46, 235
Present social status of American	change to laborer status,
farm tenants.....110	Arkansas.....254
Social status and farm tenure -	definition.....326
attitudes and social condi-	economic and social condi-
tions of corn belt and	tions.....190
cotton belt farmers.....111	education of children
Schultz, T. W.	<u>See Education</u>
Comment on the Report of the	evils.....1, 316
President's Committee on	extent.....1, 117
farm tenancy.....112	Government aid needed.....87
Lendlord or landlord.....300	leases.....151a, 407
Some steps to improve farm	legal status, Southern
tenure conditions in the	States.....40
United States.....388	methods for relieving
What has happened to the agri-	distress.....184
cultural ladder?.....294	migration <u>See Migration</u>
Scotland, tenure reform.....157	Mississippi.....316-318
Security, farm, meaning of.....141	Missouri.....334, 336-337
Self help, remedy for tenancy.....77	Dunklin, Mississippi,
Shafer, R. L. Statistical	New Madrid, and
analysis of land ownership in	Pemiscot Counties...333
North Dakota in 1935. With	on Farm security adminis-
Stanley Wilner.....353	tration homesteads.....183
Share laborer lease, Pennsylvania..383	origin.....202
Share leases.....70	periodicals.....224, 228, 331
special problems and under-	personal traits and
lying principles.....52	characteristics.....182,
Share tenants and tenancy.....212	202, 210
Colorado.....246b	Philippine Islands...389, 391
definition.....326	place in American pattern
legal status, Southern States...40	of agriculture.....84



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Sharecroppers and sharecropping system - Continued	Social institutions, evil of tenancy.....2
poverty.....206	"Social justice" program for tenants, Philippine Islands.....388,389
problems.....182	Social life and institutions effect of tenancy on.....55
Puerto Rico.....394	rural.....111
relief and rehabilitation.....8	Soil
social aspects.....182	conservation
standard of living <u>See</u> Standard of living	Oklahoma.....371
statistics.....424	resident and non-resident owners, Texas.....421
substitution of wage labor for, proposed.....235,261	effects of tenant farming on <u>See</u> Tenant farming
versus wage labor, in farming operations.....197	erosion.....157
Virginia.....424	improvement, provision for, in lease.....74
Yazoo-Mississippi delta.....326	man's relation to.....17
Sharecroppers union. Southern farm leader.....231	types, productivity under tenant farming, Idaho.....270
Sharecroppers' voice.....228	South Carolina
Shockley, E. R. Landlord and tenant cooperation.....113	homesteads, Ashwood Plantations, Lee County...144
Sibley estate, Ford County, Ill....277	landlord-tenant relations...395, 397
Simpson, Donald, report on some legal aspects of farm tenancy in Washington.....380,425	live-at-home farming.....395,397
Sliding scale cash rental system.....26,121,273	mobility
Small holdings	farmers.....398
England.....157	owners and tenants, Pickens County.....396
remedy for tenancy.....51	tenants.....304
Smeltzer, William.....381	tenants and tenancy.....398
Smeltzer lease.....381	Florence and Laurens Counties.....396
Smith, A. C. South's number one problem.....229	legislation.....60
Smith, Bradley. C. I. O. enters the cotton fields.....230	South Carolina. Agricultural experiment station. Fifty-first annual report.....396
Smith, Evelyn. Ceremony of the land. With Howard Kester.....203	South Central States, tenancy and the depression.....169
Smith, R. C. Public assistance to low-income farmers in the North.....173	South Dakota
Smith, T. L. discussion of C. O. Brannen's "Problems of croppers on cotton farms".....182	land ownership.....401
discussion on Tenure problems and research needs in the South.....241	leases and leasing systems...400
	mortgages.....67
	tenants and tenancy.....399,401
	value of rented farms.....50

<u>Item</u>	
South Dakota. Agricultural experi- ment station. Farm tenancy in South Dakota.....	599
South Dakota. State planning board.	
Land ownership in South Dakota as of March 1, 1934.....	401
Land use problems in central South Dakota, 1937.....	400
Ownership of farm land in South Dakota, January 1, 1938.....	401
Southern, J. H. Farm tenancy in Oklahoma.....	375
Southern Farm Leader.....	231
Southern policy committee.	
Social security for Southern farmers.....	212a
Southern States.....	17
agrarian reform.....	198
causes of tenant failure.....	164
changes in farming system.....	218
cotton yields related to tenancy.....	227
disadvantaged classes.....	191
economic conditions.....	202, 238
effects of depression.....	337
farm operators, by color and tenure.....	129, 153, 154
home ownership advocated.....	217
for tenants.....	216
improvement of leases.....	180
land tenure.....	294
research needs.....	241
landless farmers.....	221
landlord-tenant contract.....	189
cooperation.....	176
land-use adjustments, pro- posed.....	180
legal status of southern share-tenants and share- croppers.....	40
low-income farmers, public assistance to.....	222

<u>Item</u>	
Southern States - Continued	
mechanization of farms.....	337
mobility	
farmers.....	97
tenants.....	304
negroes <u>See</u> Negroes	
poverty and tenancy.....	208
problems.....	201
rural resettlement.....	233
security for farmers.....	212a
sharecropping system <u>See</u> Sharecroppers and share- cropping system	
social status of owners and tenants.....	110
tenants and tenancy..	91, 157, 175, 177, 178, 181, 184-186, 192-193, 195-196, 200, 209, 214-215, 218- 220, 222, 225-226, 229, 338, 242
origin.....	207
origin and character.....	157a
racial statistics.....	124
relation to other farm problems.....	211
types of share tenants.....	182
values of cropper-operated farms.....	424
work of Farm security administration.....	237
work of Resettlement ad- ministration.....	188
Southern tenant farmers'	
union.....	187, 190, 203, 213, 240, 243, 322, 328
constitution and by- laws.....	232
convention, 1938, report on proceedings.....	230
organization.....	236
Proceedings third annual convention.....	232
report of convention proceedings.....	190
Sharecroppers' voice.....	228
S. T. F. U. News.....	224
<u>See also</u> Blackstone, W. L.	



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Sparhawk, W. N. Causes: Traditional attitudes and institutions. With others.....50	Taber, H. B. Share-cropper at least has a job.....234
Spaulding, J. L., study on the causes of a high percentage of tenancy in Wisconsin. With others.....432	Taeuber, Conrad Social factors associated with farm tenancy. With C. C. Taylor.....118
Stafford, G. R. Rural church and the tenant farmer.....114	Some rural problems.....116
Standard of living effect on mobility.....258	Talley, Robert. Exit the share-cropper.....235
farm families.....111	Tariffs cause of rural poverty.....119
improvement of	cause of tenancy.....208-209
as means of increasing ownership.....36	Taxes and taxation aid to farm security.....40
by balance between population and land.....84	capital gains.....288
Kentucky.....303	cause of tenancy.....51,120
makes better tenants.....66	differential, means of breaking up large land holdings.....288
negro sharecroppers and wage laborers, Jefferson, Miller, and Phillips Counties, Arkansas.....258	farm lands, modification, proposed.....157
rural.....125	farm real estate.....103
sharecroppers.....46,206,210	Oklahoma.....371
tenants.....46	reform needed, to improve tenancy conditions.....181
Arkansas.....255	Taylor, C. C. Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture. With others.....117
improvement needed.....55	Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163
vs. owners.....118	Social factors associated with farm tenancy. With Conrad Taeuber.....118
Standing rent, Tennessee.....408	Taylor, H. C. statement in Report of Special committee on farm tenancy.....157
Standing-rent tenant, definition...326	What should be done about farm tenancy.....119
Stanford, J. E. Changing tenants into home owners.....233	Taylor, P. S. American exodus. With Dorothea Lange.....73
Uncle Sam tackles the tenant problem.....115	Power farming and labor displacement in the cotton belt.....420
Staple cotton discount corporation.....189	
Stewart, H. L. Farming hazards in the drought area. With R. S. Kifer.....246a	
Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabilitation in southeastern Wyoming (as typified by Goshen County).....433	
Stock and crop share leases, Tennessee.....408	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Tenant farming.....80,139	Tenant-purchase program - Continued
competition for prizes,	Oklahoma.....373,419
Texas.....417	Texas.....373,410,413,419
contests, Texas.....417	Cherokee County.....411
effects of equitable lease	Wisconsin - Dodge, Grant,
on.....362	Langlade, and St. Croix
effects on the soil and	Counties.....431
agricultural conservation...2,3,	Tenantry <u>See</u> Tenants and tenancy
22,55,80,113,122,157a,163	Tenants and tenancy.....78,157a
Iowa.....298	advantages.....167,368
Kentucky.....303	outweigh disadvantages,
Oklahoma.....364,366,367	Pennsylvania.....383
Payne County.....365	Arkansas.....252
Washington.....426	attitudes.....110
improved methods needed.....256	of institutional owner....96
Oklahoma.....369	social, tenants vs.
productivity, Idaho.....270	owners.....110,111
under different types of	backgrounds.....91
leases, Philippine Islands...387	benefits and burdens,
under livestock share and	incidence of.....98
under crop share leases.....383	bibliographies and litera-
value of farms	ture cited.....59,157-158,
Oklahoma.....375	205,212,265,287,331,386,
Virginia.....424	402,405
Wisconsin.....430	by States.....153-155
<u>See also</u> Tenure, status	cash <u>See</u> Cash tenants and
Tenant-purchase program.....62,75,82,	tenancy
86,100,132-133,143,147,173,186,	changes
222,292	Kentucky.....302
Alabama, Walker County.....250	Fayette County.....302
Arkansas.....260	North Carolina.....346
counties in which program	color <u>See</u> Negroes
operates.....75	Colorado.....246
expansion recommended.....288	compensation <u>See</u> Compensation
farms.....75,130	concern of the church.....114
approved for purchase.....146	conferences
number and acreage.....127	Dallas and Montgomery....115
government supervision, and	East Lansing, Mich.....139
selection and guidance of	Lincoln, Nebr.....76
purchasers essential,	Oklahoma.....372
Philippine Islands.....391	"conspiracy to rob the
loans.....5,43,85,130,146,237	land".....79
geographical distribution....75	dairy farms.....74
how obtained.....15	dangers.....219
North Carolina.....350	definition.....326
number and amounts.....127	of terms.....94,349
plans of repayment.....148	demonstration project,
Michigan, Tuscola County.....306	Oklahoma.....362



Item

Item

Tenants and tenancy - Continued

- desirable percentage
  - should be decided.....84
  - suggested.....225
- development.....94
- disadvantages.....141
- displacement by day laborers,
  - Texas, Childress and Hall
    - Counties.....420
- distribution.....21, 40
- economic and social aspects....253, 375
- education
  - as aid toward ownership.....427
  - Tennessee.....402
- effect of land values on.....131
- effects of unstable money on....192
- England.....3, 63
- evils.....1, 2, 20, 22, 92, 167, 368
  - blamed on landlords.....90
  - Southern States.....181
- excessive, an evil.....119
- extent.....1, 80, 117, 124, 128
  - and growth.....13, 30, 141, 151a, 157, 166, 246b
  - Arkansas.....253
  - Mississippi.....327
  - Missouri.....331
  - North Carolina.....349
  - Oklahoma.....365, 368, 375
  - South Dakota.....399
  - Southern States.....193
- failure, reasons for,
  - Southern States.....164
- functions of.....27, 172
- good, qualifications.....27
- government
  - aid
    - as remedy for.....109
    - debate.....94
  - control.....104
  - supervision and guidance...2, 51, 115, 164, 200, 256
- Great Plains.....246a
- growth See Tenants and tenancy,
  - extent and growth
- Idaho.....174
- Illinois.....271, 276

Tenants and tenancy - Continued

- illustrative material.....134
- improvement
  - government agencies
    - proposed.....164
  - how to improve.....141, 163
  - more important than
    - elimination.....31
    - Oklahoma.....371
  - in relation to types of
    - farming, study needed.....124
  - increase...20, 21, 36, 43, 46, 76, 109
    - by counties.....80
    - extent and character.....91
    - Iowa.....285
    - Philippine Islands.....384
  - inheritance of wealth,
    - Tennessee.....404
  - initiative, thrift and
    - independence, destroyed
      - by tenant system.....2
  - insecurity.....131
    - Iowa.....298
  - investments and earnings,
    - Missouri, Harrison
      - County.....338
    - Iowa.....282-283, 294, 357, 401
    - Palo Alto County.....297
  - Ireland (Eire).....3
  - kinship to landlords.....21, 91
    - Oklahoma.....375
  - legal aspects
    - Iowa.....287
    - Ohio.....354
    - Oklahoma.....361
    - Oregon.....380, 425
    - Pacific Northwest....380, 425
    - Washington.....380, 425
  - legal status.....40, 157a
  - legislation.....94, 126, 355
    - Colorado.....60
    - Iowa.....60, 286, 290
    - Kansas.....60
    - Minnesota.....60
    - Missouri.....331
    - New York.....60
    - North Carolina.....60
    - Oklahoma.....60, 367

<u>Item</u>	
Tenants and tenancy - Continued	
legislation - continued	
Pennsylvania.....	60
should be economically	
sound and administratively	
workable.....	99
South Carolina.....	60
State, study needed.....	124
uniform, needed.....	124
<u>See also Bankhead-Jones :</u>	
Farm Tenant Act	
local problem.....	63
long-time policy needed.....	288
many-sided problem.....	226
margin of security.....	18
Maryland.....	305
Michigan.....	307
Midwestern States.....	157a, 170
migration <u>See Migration</u>	
Minnesota.....	310, 312, 313, 401
Mississippi.....	319-320, 329
Missouri.....	338
Butler, Dunklin, Mississippi,	
New Madrid, Pemiscot, Scott,	
and Stoddard Counties.....	339
mobility <u>See Mobility</u>	
Montana.....	401
nation-wide problem.....	94
Nebraska.....	401
net worth, Texas, Hale County...	418
New Deal program recommended....	195
North Carolina	
Anson County.....	140
Harnett County.....	347
North Central States.....	169
North Dakota.....	352, 401
not an evil.....	55, 429
objections to.....	27
Oklahoma.....	355, 357, 366,
369-370, 376-377, 379	
Blaine County.....	359
Kiowa and Muskogee Counties..	364
Wagoner County.....	358
on State-owned lands	
Colorado.....	267
Nebraska.....	343

<u>Item</u>	
Tenants and tenancy - Continued	
option to buy.....	398
Oregon.....	174
origins, Southern States....	193,
207	
ownership of livestock,	
Mississippi.....	326
part-time, Virginia.....	424
Pennsylvania.....	383
percentage distribution...97, 242	
periodicals.....	224, 228
personal traits and	
characteristics.....	80, 157
Philippine Islands....	392,
393	
Philippine Islands.....	386-
390, 392-393	
problems.....	136, 427
causes.....	27
county committees pro-	
posed to study.....	211
Federal and State co-	
operation in solving....	30
inability of Government	
to solve.....	24
local initiative in	
solving.....	30
solutions.....	360
well planned attack	
necessary.....	116
programs	
Federal, arguments, pro	
and con.....	6
for improving, legal and	
administrative	
aspects.....	40
for Texas.....	415
Puerto Rico.....	394
racial aspects.....	105
rehabilitation <u>See Rehabilita-</u>	
tion	
relation to	
farm income, Indiana.....	281
other problems of the	
farmer.....	211
relief <u>See Relief</u>	



<u>Item</u>	
Tenants and tenancy - Continued	
remedies.....	2, 24, 32, 76, 77
Southern States.....	184
research.....	137-138
needs, Southern States.....	241
right and wrong kinds of.....	119
security for.....	141
selection (careful) of tenants, necessary on Government projects.....	115
self-help for.....	175
service on agricultural con- servation committees, Minnesota.....	311
shift to laborer status.....	118
social aspects.....	118, 157, 157a, 193
social status.....	110, 111, 375
South Carolina.....	398
Florence and Laurens Counties	396
South Central States.....	169
South Dakota.....	401
Southern States.....	17, 91, 157, 157a, 175, 192, 201, 209, 215, 218
Government policies and activities.....	211
living conditions.....	220
racial statistics.....	124
State action on.....	294
states.....	65
statistics.....	111, 129-130, 153-155, 157, 169, 177, 219, 246, 253, 349, 383, 406
Iowa.....	284, 296
North Dakota.....	352
Oklahoma.....	375
South Dakota.....	399
Tennessee.....	409
step toward ownership.....	87
studies, Texas.....	415
successful.....	171, 176
surveys	
Iowa.....	289, 291, 299
Oklahoma.....	371
Texas.....	414
Tennessee.....	406
Texas, Hale County.....	418
trends.....	40, 427

<u>Item</u>	
Tenants and tenancy - Continued	
Virginia.....	219, 423-424
Patrick County.....	422
Washington.....	174, 427
white and negro compared.....	155
Wisconsin.....	429
Iowa County.....	432
Wyoming.....	401
Goshen County.....	433
<u>See also</u> Tenure, status	
Tenants' two-thirds livestock share lease.....	309, 381
Pennsylvania.....	383
Tennessee	
cash tenants.....	405-406, 408
dairy farming, Marshall and Bradley Counties.....	408
education of owners and tenants.....	402
effects of inheritance on tenure status, Madison, Montgomery, and Williamson Counties.....	404
leases and leasing systems.....	403, 407-409
livestock farming, Obion, Marshall, Sevier, and Montgomery Counties.....	408
mobility of tenants.....	304
share tenants.....	405-406
tenancy in relation to types of farming.....	405
tenants and tenancy.....	405-406
tobacco farming, Montgomery County.....	408
types of farming in relation to tenancy.....	405
work of Farm security ad- ministration.....	237
Tennessee. University. Agricul- tural economics and rural sociology dept. Agricultural experiment station.	
Education of farm owners and tenants in Tennessee.....	402
Farm leases being used in Tennessee.....	403

<u>Item</u>
Tennessee. University. Agricultural economics and rural sociology dept. Agricultural experiment station - Continued
Inheritance as a factor in the progress of Tennessee farmers.....404
Tenure by type of farming areas and color in Tennessee.....405
Types of tenant areas in Tennessee.....406
What is an equitable farm lease?.....407
Tennessee. University. College of agriculture. Extension service.
Some successful systems of renting land in Tennessee.....408
Tenure
and relief, Texas, Hale County..418
effect on farm property values, Wyoming, Goshen County.....433
improvement.....54, 151a, 152, 173, 232
coordination of government activities recommended....124
proposed programs for Department of agriculture151a
insecurity .....3, 124
and necessity for relief.....173
evils of.....93
relation to farming methods.....365
instability
effects on soil erosion.....364
Iowa.....296
length of, relation to size of holding, Philippine Islands.....386
relation to farming systems, Iowa.....296
relief clients.....8
security.....161
for Missouri sharecroppers and laborers.....333
increase.....2
how to increase.....101, 287
should be increased.....180

<u>Item</u>
Tenure - Continued
security - continued
more important than ownership.....167
necessary for improving tenancy conditions....41, 49, 162
relation to land utilization.....172
role in solving tenancy problems.....360
through long-term leases.....303
stability.....349
needed for tenant farmers.....398
through revision of rental agreements.....95
status
and capacity to pay debts.....278
and conservation practices, Oklahoma, Payne County.....365
and farm income
Indiana.....281
Oklahoma, Payne County.....365
and land utilization, Oklahoma.....375
and migration, Iowa.....301
and types of farming, Oklahoma.....365, 375
changes
Iowa.....301
North Carolina.....346
farmers on relief, Alabama.....248
individual and social values connected with.....196
parents, in relation to occupation of children.....319-320
rehabilitation clients.....72
what is most desirable....196
Teuton, F. L. First Bankhead-Jones tenant loan goes to Alabama family.....250



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Texas	Third-and-fourth renting system.....421
conservation practices of resident and non-resident owners.....421	Thomas, Norman. What now for the sharecroppers? With Mordecai Ezekiel.....190
farm income studies.....415	Thomas, Prentice. King cotton, whither?.....236
land	Thompson, C. Y. Tenantry and taxes.....120
ownership, Hale County.....418	Timm, T. R. "Next month we move".....121
tenure and values.....246	Timmons, J. F. Landlord-tenant relationships in renting Missouri farms.....338
utilization and tenure.....416	Tobacco farming.....242
Hale County.....418	Tennessee, Montgomery County.....408
landlord opposition to lease improvement.....412	Tolley, H. R.....138
landlord-tenant relations.....417	Soil conservation program with special reference to farm tenancy.....122
leases and leasing systems.....415	<u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics
economic significance.....421	Trent, D. P.
legislation.....412	Leases for farm tenants.....123
mechanization of farms and displacement of tenants, Childress and Hall Counties..420	Nation's soil and human resources.....124
rural rehabilitation, factors affecting.....418	Tugwell, R. G.
soil erosion and tenure, Collin and Dallas Counties.....416	Behind the farm problem: rural poverty.....125
tenancy	con statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94
committee report.....414	Turner, H. A.
program and studies.....415	Causes: defects in farming systems and farm tenancy. With others.....80
tenant farming, Texas plains....197	Farm lease contract. With L. C. Gray.....52
tenant-purchase program.....410, 413, 419	Farm tenancy. With others....80
Cherokee County.....411	Farm tenancy distribution and trends in the United States.....40
Texas. Agricultural experiment station.	Farm tenure in the United States.....94
Experimental farm rental agreement.....56	Two-thirds crop share lease.....407
Fiftieth annual report.....421	
Texas. Agricultural experiment station. Division of farm and ranch economics. General farm rental agreement.....56	
Texas agricultural workers association. Farm tenancy committee. Report.....414	
Thatcher, M. W., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126	
Thibodeaux, B. H. Plantation organization and operation in the Yazoo-Mississippi delta area. With E. L. Langsford.....326	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Types of farming	U. S. Dept. of agriculture - Cont'd
and land tenure, Puerto Rico....394	Farm tenancy.....80,159
and length of occupancy,	Plantation organization and
Oklahoma.....364	operation in the Yazoo-
and tenancy	Mississippi delta
Idaho.....270	area.....326
North Carolina.....349	program for tenant relief....76
Oklahoma.....367	Recent changes in the status
Tennessee.....405	of laborers and tenants
and tenant mobility, Oklahoma...369	on Arkansas plantations...254
changes, by tenure status,	Remedies: Policies for
North Carolina.....346	private lands.....163
effects on	Report of the Secretary..131-133
income, Colorado.....265	Rural poverty.....161
landlord and tenant income,	Soil conservation recon-
New York.....344	naissance survey of the
relation to leasing practices...163	southern great plains
relation to tenure status.....365	wind-erosion area.....246
Oklahoma.....375	Study of mobility and levels
Unemployment, urban, cause of	of living among negro
tenancy.....51	sharecropper and wage-
Unions, movement to form.....205	laborer families of the
U. S. Congress. House. Committee	Arkansas River valleys....258
on agriculture. Farm	Toward farm security.....20
tenancy. Hearing...on H.R. 8...126	What about the farm tenancy
U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee	problem?.....368
on agriculture and forestry.	What landowners and tenants
To promote farm ownership.....127	are thinking of the farm
U. S. Congress. Senate. Special	landlord-tenant relation-
committee to investigate unem-	ship situation in Oklahoma,
ployment and relief. Rural	1938.....371
poverty.....128	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agri-
U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	cultural adjustment adminis-
Agricultural statistics,	tration.
1937.....129	Farm security: How can
Agricultural statistics,	tenants find it?.....141
1939.....130	Farm tenure in Iowa.
Brief report of the preliminary	I. Tenancy problems
survey and the first series of	and their relation to
farm landlord-tenant hear-	agricultural conser-
ings.....369	vation.....298
Causes: Traditional attitudes	improvement of tenancy
and institutions.....50	conditions.....122
Farm lease contract.....52	proposed program for
Farm real estate situation.....103	tenure improvement....151a
Farm security. V. Security	Soil conservation program
of land tenure.....20	with special reference to
	farm tenancy.....122
	three years of.....98



Item

Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Agricultural economics charts.....134  
Analysis of 70,000 rural rehabilitation families....72  
Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system in Illinois.....275  
Crisis in Missouri's boot heel.....333  
Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture.....117  
Distress transfers of farm real estate.....135  
Experiment in democratic policy-making.....295  
Farm tenancy to ownership.....32  
Farm tenure in Iowa. I. Tenancy problems and their relation to agricultural conservation.....298  
Improving our land tenure systems.....53  
Leases for farm tenants.....123  
New lease for a new South....180  
Non-resident ownership - evil or scapegoat?.....38  
Plantation organization and operation in the Yazoo-Mississippi delta area....326  
proposed program for tenure improvement.....151a  
Regional variations in the sources and in the tenure distribution of farm-mortgage credit, outstanding January 1, 1935.....67  
Report of the chief.....136-138  
Social and cultural survey in the tobacco region of southern Maryland.....305  
Social factors associated with farm tenancy.....118  
Social status and farm tenure - attitudes and social conditions of corn belt and cotton belt farmers.....111

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics - Continued  
Some legal aspects of landlord-tenant relationships in Oklahoma.....361  
Statistical analysis of land ownership in North Dakota.....353  
Tenant-purchase program....75  
Tenants buying farms.....35  
Tenure status and land use patterns in the corn belt.....170  
Wage laborers versus sharecroppers.....197  
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Division of farm management and costs. Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabilitation in southeastern Wyoming (as typified by Goshen County).....433  
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service.  
About farm tenancy.....139  
County agent looks at tenancy.....140  
Extension activities pertaining to farm landlord-tenant relationships.....376  
Farm security: How can tenants find it?.....141  
From tenant to owner.....83  
Getting at the bottom of Oklahoma's landlord-tenant problem.....377  
In quest of farm security.....160  
Landlord-tenant cooperation in South Carolina gets encouraging results.....397

<u>Item</u>	
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Extension service - Continued	
On behalf of the tenant.....	260
Plan, plant, and prosper.....	395
proposed program for tenure improvement.....	151a
Two trends of great agricultural significance.....	13
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration....	132, 133, 141, 145, 179, 186, 222, 250, 292, 306, 373, 419
Analysis of 70,000 rural rehabilitation families.....	72
Disadvantaged classes in American agriculture.....	117
Farm security, the work of the Farm security administration.....	142
Farm tenant loans.....	143
functions and work.....	4, 15, 43, 62, 84, 173, 205, 348
Alabama.....	251
Georgia.....	269
in solving tenancy problems.....	23
North Carolina.....	350
Pennsylvania.....	322
should be continued and expanded.....	84
Texas, Cherokee County....	411
Helping Alabama's needy farmers toward security...	249
homestead projects...	144, 330, 332
Homesteads.....	145
improvement of leases.....	14
loans, how obtained.....	15
Progress in rural rehabilitation and tenancy relief.....	100
proposed program for tenure improvement.....	151a
Rehabilitation for the dispossessed farmer.....	5
rehabilitation program	
<u>See</u> Rehabilitation, rural	
Report of the administrator.....	146, 147

<u>Item</u>	
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration - Continued	
Shall I repay my tenant purchase loan under the fixed payment plan or under the variable payment plan?.....	148
Social status and farm tenure - attitudes and social conditions of corn belt and cotton belt farmers.....	111
tenancy program.....	4
tenant-purchase program	
<u>See</u> Tenant-purchase program	
tenure-improvement program	
<u>See</u> Tenure, improvement	
You can't do anything with sharecroppers?....	183
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Region III. Rich land - poor people.....	339
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Region IV. Rural rehabilitation in Region IV.....	237
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Tenant purchase division.	
How may the conditions of tenant farmers and sharecroppers be improved?.....	84
Two years' experience in making loans under Title I of the Bankhead-Jones Farm tenant act.....	85
Uncle Sam's first 2000 graduates from farm tenancy to farm ownership.....	86



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration. Tenure improvement section. Annual cropping supplement to the Flexible farm lease.....150 Farm security administration and land tenure.....54 Flexible farm lease.....149-150 Flexible livestock-share lease.....151 Nation's soil and human resources.....124	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Soil conservation service. Erosion and related land use conditions on the Minot area, North Dakota.....351 Erosion and related land use conditions on the watershed of White Rock reservoir near Dallas, Texas.....416 proposed program for tenure improvement.....151a Security for the tenant farmer.....62
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Forest service, proposed program for tenure improvement.....151a	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Solicitor's office, proposed program for tenure improvement.....151a
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Inter-bureau coordinating committee on farm tenure. Farm tenure improvement.....151a	U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1937.....153
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Resettlement administration. Basic elements of a national program of land reform.....49 homestead projects.....145 program.....40 rehabilitation program.....159 Report of the administrator..152 solving tenancy problem.....160 tenant purchase project.....233 work of, Southern States, 1936.....188 <u>See also</u> U. S. Resettlement administration	U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census. United States census of agriculture.....155 Statistical abstract of the United States 1938.....154
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Resettlement administration. Land use planning section. Encouragement of farm home ownership.....11	U. S. Dept. of labor. Bureau of labor statistics. Power farming and labor displacement in the cotton belt.....420
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Resettlement administration. Land utilization division. Farm tenancy legislation in the states.....60	U. S. Farm credit administration. aid in buying farms.....35 proposed program for tenure improvement.....151a
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Resettlement administration. Land utilization division. Land-use planning section. Compensation as a means of improving the farm tenancy system.....59	U. S. Federal emergency relief administration. Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabilitation in southeastern Wyoming (as typified by Goshen County).....433
	U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. An Act to create the Farmers' home corporation.....156
	U. S. National emergency council. Report on economic conditions of the South.....238

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
U. S. National resources committee. Farm tenancy.....157	U. S. Works progress adminis- tration. Cooperative plan of rural research. Education of farm owners and tenants in Tennes- see.....402
U. S. National youth administra- tion. Division of negro affairs. Proceedings of the second national conference on the problems of the negro and negro youth.....238a	Farm leases being used in Tennessee.....403
U. S. Resettlement administration. tenant projects.....3,94 <u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agri- culture, Resettlement adminis- tration	Inheritance as a factor in the progress of Tennessee farmers.....404
U. S. Resettlement administration. Division of land utilization. Farm tenure in Iowa. I. Ten- ancy problems and their relation to agricultural conservation.....298	Tenure by type of farming areas and color in Tennessee.....405
Farm tenure in Iowa. II. Facts on the farm tenure situa- tion.....296	Types of tenant areas in Tennessee.....406
U. S. Resettlement administration. Division of land utilization. Land use planning section. Farm tenancy increasing in Pacific Northwest.....174	What is an equitable farm lease?.....407
U. S. Resettlement administration. Region II, Research section. Wisconsin's human and physical resources.....430	U. S. Works progress adminis- tration. Division of social research. Farmers on relief and re- habilitation.....8
U. S. Special committee on farm tenancy.....94,217,252,427 dissenting statements of W. L. Blackstone and E. A. O'Neal, comment on...10	Farming hazards in the drought area.....246a
Farm tenancy.....157 comments on.....112 summary.....139 meeting, Indianapolis.....165 summary of recommendations....25 trend of opinion discussed...162	Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabili- tation in southeastern Wyoming (as typified by Goshen County).....433
U. S. Works progress administra- tion. Statistical analysis of land ownership in North Dakota..353	Natural and economic factors affecting rural rehabili- tation on the south plains of the Texas pan- handle (as typified by Hale County, Texas)....418
	U. S. Works progress adminis- tration. Federal writers' project. These are our lives.....191
	van Wagenen, Jared, jr. Con- cerning the southern share cropper.....239



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Vance, R. B.	Wales
Conditions among tenants and sharecroppers.....157a	Agricultural holdings act....331
Farm tenancy - the historical background.....200	tenancy laws and legislation.....287
Farmers without land.....158	Walker, C. R. Homesteaders, new style.....348
Velmonte, J. E.	Wallace, H. A.....131-133
Farm security for the tenant....391	Farm tenancy.....159
Farm tenancy problems in the Philippines.....392	In quest of farm security....160
Farm tenancy problems of rice production in the Philippines.....393	pro statement on Government aid for small farm purchases.....94
Virginia	quoted.....187
back-to-the-farm movement.....424	Rural poverty.....161
land tenure, Patrick County....422	statement on the tenant purchase program in Ireland..126
marginal rural population.....423	testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation.....126
mobility of tenants.....304	See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture.
tenants and tenancy....219, 423, 424	Washington
Patrick County.....422	farming systems and practices and their relation to soil conservation and farm income.....426
work of Farm security administration.....237	increase of tenancy.....174
Virginia. Agricultural experiment station. Statement on the tenancy and marginal population problem in Virginia.....423	legal aspects of tenancy and leases.....330, 425
Virginia. State planning board. Report...Vol. IV-B, Agriculture, sections 3 thru 10.....424	tenants and tenancy.....427
Virginia. University.	Washington. Agricultural experiment station. Farming systems and practices and their relationship to soil conservation and farm income in the wheat region of Washington.....426
Economic and social survey of Patrick county.....422	Washington. State planning board. Farm tenancy in Washington.....427
Tenancy in the South.....193	Waymack, W. W. Land problem gets national attention.....162
Vocational guidance, for Missouri sharecroppers and laborers.....333	Wearin, O. D., testimony on bill to establish the Farmers' home corporation....126
Wages	Wehrwein, G. S.
Arkansas.....255	Remedies: Policies for private lands. With others.....163
substitution for sharecropping system proposed.....235, 261	
Wakefield, Olaf. Farm tenancy in North Carolina, 1880-1935. With R. M. Williams.....349	
Wakeley, R. E. Differential mobility within the rural population in 18 Iowa townships, 1928 to 1935.....301	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Wehrwein, G. S. - Continued	Wiley, C. A.
study on the causes of a	Settlement and unsettlement
high percentage of tenancy	in the Resettlement ad-
in Wisconsin. With others...432	ministration program.....40
Wendt 50-50 lease.....19	Tenure problems and research
West, B. W. Business and govern-	needs in the South.....241
ment. With others.....104	Williams, B. O.
West Virginia, work of Farm security	Mobility and farm tenancy....398
administration.....237	Social mobility in the farm-
Westbrook, Lawrence	ing occupation.....396
con statement on Government	Studies in farm tenancy.
aid for small farm pur-	With G. H. Aull.....396
chases.....94	Williams, C. G. As I see it...166
Farm tenancy: a program.....164	Williams, R. M.
testimony on bill to establish	discussion on Farm tenancy
the Farmers' home corpora-	as a factor conditioning
tion.....126	the well-being of Southern
Western States	farm operators.....225
farm operators, by color....153,154	Farm tenancy in North Carolina,
land speculation offers dif-	1880-1935. With Olaf
ficulties in reducing	Wakefield.....349
tenancy.....87	Recent developments in
leases and leasing systems.....244	tenancy programs in
mobility of farmers.....97	North Carolina.....350
rental payments.....244	Wilner, Stanley. Statistical
tenants and tenancy... ..245,246b	analysis of land ownership
Weymouth, George. Stop the on-	in North Dakota in 1935.
ward march of tenancy.....165	With R. L. Shafer.....353
Wheat farming, rental payments,	Wilson, M. L., testimony on bill
Nebraska.....339	to establish the Farmers'
Wheeler, H. W. Disadvantaged	home corporation.....126
classes in American agriculture.	Wilson, W. T. Tenant-operated
With others.....117	farms are more profitable....263
Wherry, E. C. Chance for the	Wisconsin
share-cropper.....262	cropping methods of owners
White, J. M.	and tenants, Barron, Brown,
Oklahoma is tackling the	Dodge, and Marathon
tenant problem.....378	Counties.....432
Oklahoma tackles tenancy	farms and farming, profitable
problem.....379	size, under 50-50 live-
White, M. R. Rich land - poor	stock share lease.....432
people. With others.....339	fifty-fifty renting.....428
White, N. R. South plants to	human and physical resources.430
prosper.....240	rehabilitation, rural.....72
White, O. P. Devil in de cotton...251	tenant farming.....430
Whitney, R. C. State ownership	tenant-purchase program,
of school lands in selected	Dodge, Grant, Langlade,
areas in Colorado and Nebraska..267	and St. Croix Counties....431



<u>Item</u>	<u>Item</u>
Wisconsin - Continued	Wyoming - Continued
tenants and tenancy.....429	tenants and tenancy.....401
Iowa County.....432	Goshen County.....433
Wisconsin. Agricultural experiment	Yarnell, Ray. Between thee
station. What's new in farm	and me.....167
science?.....432	Yazoo-Mississippi delta
Wise, Harry. Study of land	plantation organization.....326
tenure in the South.....242	tenancy.....324
Wood, R. T., testimony on bill to	Youth
establish the Farmers' home	"backed up" on farms.....51
corporation.....126	unable to obtain farms.....157
Workers defense league.....190	Zeigler, R. C. Shall I buy
Disinherited speak.....243	or continue to rent?.....168
Wrigley, P. I. Farm tenancy in	Zoning, rural North
Pennsylvania.....383	Carolina.....349
Wyoming	
rehabilitation, rural.....72	
Goshen County.....433	

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- No. 1. Agricultural economics; a selected list of references. January 1925. Revised, September 1927; February 1929; April 1930; January 1934; January 1936; January 1938.
- No. 2. Flour milling and bread making; selected list of references. February 1925. Revised, June 1927; April 1931. Supply exhausted.
- No. 3. A beginning of a bibliography of the literature of rural life. March 1925.
- No. 4. Price spreads; a selected list of references relating to analyses of the portion of the consumer's price accruing to various agencies. March 1925. Supply exhausted.
- No. 5. Long-time agricultural programs in the United States - national, regional, and State. June 1925. Supply exhausted.
- No. 6. Aids to writers and editors; a selected list of books on the preparation of manuscripts and the mechanics of writing, for use in the Bureau of Agricultural Economics. June 1925.
- No. 7. Livestock financing; a selected list of references relating to the financing of the livestock industry in the United States. September 1925. (Superseded by No. 62)
- No. 8. The peach industry in the United States; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry including some references relating to Canada. October 1925.
- No. 9. Selected list of references on grain sorghums, grass sorghums, and broom corn. December 1925. Supply exhausted.
- No. 10. Research in rural economics and rural sociology in the Southern States since 1920; a list of the published, unpublished, and current studies. January 1926.
- No. 11. Economic periodicals of foreign countries published in the English language; a selected list. February 1926. Revised, March 1930.
- No. 12. Government control of export and import in foreign countries. February 1926.
- No. 13. Cooperative marketing of tobacco; a selected list of references. February 1926. Supply exhausted.
- No. 14. Factors affecting prices; a selected bibliography, including some references on the theory and practice of price analysis. March 1926. Supply exhausted.



- No. 15. Alabama; an index to the State official sources of agricultural statistics. March 1926.
- No. 16. Periodicals relating to dairying in the U. S., received in the U. S. Department of Agriculture. June 1926.
- No. 17. Farm youth; a selected list of references to literature issued since January 1920. October 1926. (Supplemented by No. 65)
- No. 18. Price fixing by governments 424 B.C.-1926 A.D.; a selected bibliography, including some references on the principles of price fixing, and on price fixing by private organizations. October 1926. (See also No. 79)
- No. 19. The apple industry in the United States; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry together with some references on varieties. June 1927.
- No. 20. Bounties on agricultural products; a selected bibliography. July 1927.
- No. 21. Oklahoma; an index to the State official sources of agricultural statistics...including a list of the unofficial sources of Oklahoma agricultural statistics. August 1927. Supply exhausted.
- No. 22. A list of international organizations interested in agriculture. November 1927. Supply exhausted.
- No. 23. Control of production of agricultural products by governments; a selected bibliography. December 1927.
- No. 24. The poultry industry; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry, 1920-1927. February 1928.
- No. 25. Taxation and the farmer; a selected and annotated bibliography. June 1928.
- No. 26. Labor requirements of farm products in the United States; a list of references to material published since 1922. April 1929.
- No. 27. Agricultural relief; a selected and annotated bibliography. June 1929. (Superseded by No. 50)
- No. 28. The strawberry industry in the United States; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry. September 1929.
- No. 29. Valuation of real estate, with special reference to farm real estate. November 1929. (Superseded by No. 60)

- No. 30. Large scale and corporation farming; a selected list of references. November 1929. (Supplemented by No. 69)
- No. 31. California; an index to the State sources of agricultural statistics. Part I. - Fruits, vegetables and nuts; an index to the official sources. Sections 1 and 2. January 1930; Part II. - Crops other than fruits, vegetables and nuts; an index to the official sources. June 1930; Part III. - Livestock and livestock products; an index to the official sources. January 1931; Part IV. - Land, farm property, irrigation, and miscellaneous items; an index to the official sources. April 1931; Part V. - An index to some unofficial sources. February 1930.
- No. 32. Rural standards of living; a selected bibliography. August 1930. (Superseded by Miscellaneous Publication 116)
- No. 33. Wheat; cost of production, 1923-1930. References relating to the United States and some foreign countries. January 1931.
- No. 34. Business and banking periodicals reviewing the business situation. August 1931.
- No. 35. Switzerland; a guide to official statistics on agriculture, population, and food supply. March 1932.
- No. 36. The grape industry; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry in the United States, 1920-1931. March 1932.
- No. 37. Advantages and disadvantages of country life. May 1932.
- No. 38. List of State official serial publications containing material on agricultural economics. July 1932. Supply exhausted.
- No. 39. Greece; a guide to official statistics of agriculture, population, and food supply. October 1932.
- No. 40. Barter and scrip in the United States. February 1933.
- No. 41. The domestic allotment plans for the relief of agriculture. February 1933.
- No. 42. Measures taken by foreign countries to relieve agricultural indebtedness. March 1933. Supply exhausted.
- No. 43. Part-time farming; a brief list of recent references. February 1933. (Superseded by no. 77)
- No. 44. Uses for cotton; selected references in the English language. November 1932.



- No. 45. State measures for the relief of agricultural indebtedness in the United States, 1932 and 1933. March 1933.
- No. 46. Group and chain farming in the United States, January 1930-March 1933; with some references to group farming in foreign countries. March 1933. (Superseded by No. 69)
- No. 47. Farm mortgages in the United States; selected references...January 1928-April 1933. May 1933.
- No. 48. Price analysis; selected references on supply and demand curves and related subjects, January 1928-June 1933. September 1933.
- No. 49. Rumania; a guide to official statistics of agriculture, population and food supply. October 1933.
- No. 50. Agricultural relief; a selected and annotated bibliography. August 1933.
- No. 51. Business and agriculture, 1920-1933; a partial bibliography of material on the interdependence of business and agriculture. November 1933.
- No. 52. The American farm problem. April 1934.
- No. 53. State measures for the relief of agricultural indebtedness in the United States, 1933 and 1934. June 1934.
- No. 54. Measures of major importance enacted by the 73d Congress, March 9 to June 16, 1933 and January 3 to June 18, 1934. November 1934.
- No. 55. List of periodicals containing prices and other statistical and economic information on fruits, vegetables and nuts. January 1935.
- No. 56. Consumption of fruits and vegetables in the United States; an index to some sources of statistics. January 1935.
- No. 57. Economic development of the cotton-textile industry in the United States, 1910-1935. September 1935.
- No. 58. Price studies of the U. S. Department of Agriculture showing demand-price, supply-price, and price-production relationships. October 1935.
- No. 59. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1925-1935; a beginning of a bibliography. November 1935. (Superseded by No. 70)
- No. 60. Valuation of real estate, with special reference to farm real estate. December 1935. (Supersedes No. 29)
- No. 61. Financing American cotton production and marketing in the United States. November 1935.

- No. 62. Livestock financing in the United States; selected references to material published 1915-1935. December 1935. (Supersedes No. 7)
- No. 63. Government control of cotton production in the United States, 1933-1935; a selected list of references. January 1936.
- No. 64. Agricultural labor in the United States, 1915-1935; a selected list of references. December 1935. (Supplemented by No. 72)
- No. 65. Farm youth in the United States; a selected list of references to literature issued since October 1926. June 1936. (Supplements No. 17)
- No. 66. Measures of major importance enacted by the 74th Congress, January 3 to August 26, 1935 and January 3 to June 20, 1936. July 1936.
- No. 67. Crop and livestock insurance; a selected list of references to literature issued since 1898. November 1936.
- No. 68. Incidence of the processing taxes under the Agricultural Adjustment Act; a selected list of references. January 1937.
- No. 69. Large scale and corporation farming; a selected list of references. April 1937. (Supplements No. 30; supersedes No. 46)
- No. 70. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1918-1936; a selected list of references. June 1937. (Supersedes No. 59)
- No. 71. List of periodicals containing prices and other statistical and economic information on dairy products. October 1937.
- No. 72. Agricultural labor in the United States; a selected list of references. March 1938. (Supplements No. 64)
- No. 73. Income; selected references on the concept of income and methods of obtaining income statistics. May 1938.
- No. 74. The soybean industry; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry in the United States, 1900-1938. October 1938.
- No. 75. The tobacco industry; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry, 1932-June 1938. September 1938.
- No. 76. Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices - 75th Congress, January 5, 1937 to June 16, 1938. February 1939.
- No. 77. Part-time farming in the United States; a selected list of references. February 1939. (Supersedes No. 43)
- No. 78. Rural psychology; a partial list of references. March 1939.



- No. 79. Price fixing by government in the United States, 1926-1939; a selected list of references on direct price fixing of agricultural products by the Federal and State governments. July 1939. (See also No. 18)
- No. 80. The peanut industry; a selected list of references on the economic aspects of the industry, 1920-1939. November 1939.
- No. 81. Transportation of agricultural products in the United States, 1920-June 1939; a selected list of references relating to the various phases of railway, motor, and water carrier transportation. Part I. General transportation and transportation of agricultural products. November 1939; Part II. Highway, rail, and water transportation. November 1939; Part III. Index to Parts I and II. November 1939.
- No. 82. The world food supply; a partial list of references, 1925-1939. December 1939.
- No. 83. Land classification; a selected bibliography. March 1940.
- No. 84. Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices - 74th Congress, January 3, 1935 to June 20, 1936. April 1940.
- No. 85. Farm tenancy in the United States, 1937-1939; a selected list of references. April 1940. (Supplements No. 70)

